



National Survey for Wales 2018-19 questionnaire

Contents

Subsampling and filtering of modules	4
Filtering of questions	4
Soft and hard checks	4
Guide to question format	5
Question sources	6
Address check	7
Start of interview	8
Core – National identity and ethnicity	15
Core – Economic status and qualifications	17
Core – Tenure	19
Core – Welsh language	20
Welsh language in the workplace	21
Welsh language transmission	23
Core – Well-being (ONS4)	25
Internet use	26
Community cohesion	29
Community safety	31
Local authorities	32
Access to services and facilities	34
Democracy and understanding of local councils	36
Post-compulsory education and training	37
Primary schools	41
Secondary schools	46
Education aspirations	52
Childcare	53
Play – non-parents	58
Play – parents of child aged 1-10	58
Play – parents of child aged 11-15	60
Screen time for child	62
Core – Health demographic questions	66
BMI (FG)	67
Core – Long-term illnesses	68
Core – Long-term illnesses (amended version)	69
GP services	71
GP out of hours services	74
Hospitals	76
Social care services	78
Eye care	84
Hearing impairment	85
Diet (FG)	87
Alcohol (FG)	92
Smoking (FG)	118
Physical activity (FG)	121
Active travel	124
Satisfaction with health services	125
Satisfaction with education system	126
Satisfaction with Welsh Government	126
Tax devolution	127
Core – Household material deprivation / financial inclusion (non-pensioner) (FG)	133

Core – Household material deprivation (pensioner) (FG)	138
Core – Child material deprivation (FG)	147
Food poverty	152
Welfare reform	153
NRW – Introduction	156
NRW – Visits in the last 12 months	157
NRW – Visits in the last 4 weeks	158
NRW – Most recent visit	159
NRW – General questions	162
NRW – Access to a garden	164
NRW – Children’s use of the outdoor environment	165
NRW – Value of local environmental quality	168
NRW – Biodiversity	173
NRW – Climate change	174
NRW – Environmental action	176
NRW – Flood risk	176
Bags used for shopping	178
Recycling	186
ACW – Attendance	189
ACW – Participation	198
ACW – Welsh language arts events	203
ACW – Barriers	204
ACW – Attitudes to arts and culture	205
Sport Wales – Current participation and latent demand (FG)	211
CASI training module	222
CASI – Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (FG)	225
CASI – Social care wellbeing questions	232
CASI – Food poverty	234
CASI – Banded income questions	236
CASI – Pregnant	238
CASI Core – Sexual orientation and religion	239
Core – Recontact	240
Core – Interviewer check information	241
Annex A – Subsampled topics	246
Annex B – Derived variables	250

Subsampling and filtering of modules

Not all modules are asked of all respondents. Some modules only apply to some respondents (e.g. questions for parents with children at school); others are asked of a random subsample of respondents.

Filtering and subsampling information is included in the questionnaire at the start of each filtered or subsampled topic, marked as follows:

FILTERED MODULE:

SUBSAMPLED MODULE:

Where this information appears, it applies to the rest of the questions in that module unless otherwise indicated.

More details on which modules are subsampled are given in Annex A.

Filtering of questions

Some questions within modules only apply to those who have answered in a particular way to an earlier survey question. This filtering information is provided in the questionnaire above each question. For example:

- ASK ALL – Question is asked of all respondents for whom the module applies.
- ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk – Question is asked only of respondents for whom the module applies and whose answer at the question labelled WelSpk was response option 1 or 3.

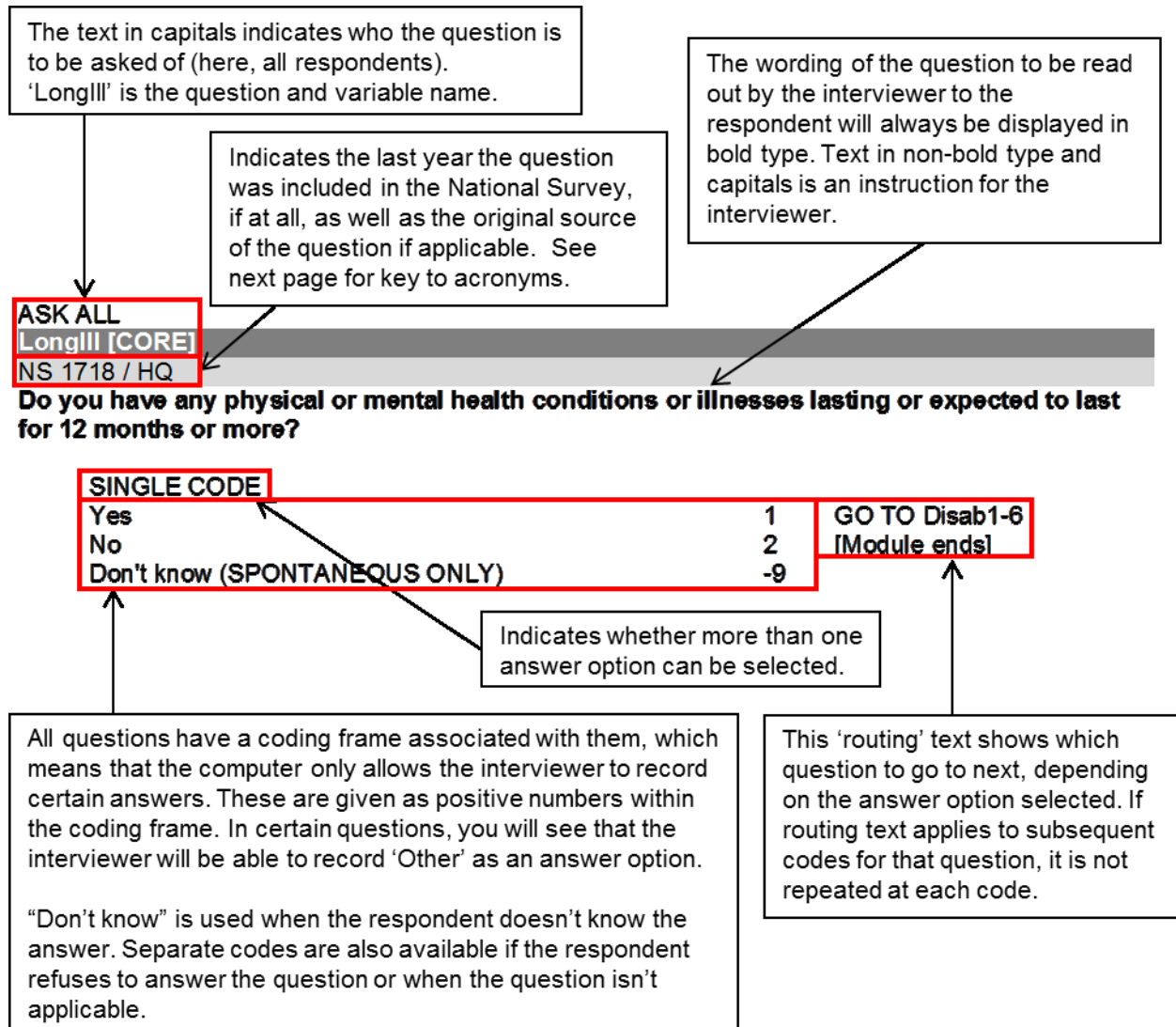
Soft and hard checks

A range of checks are built in to the computer implementation of the questionnaire to ensure that responses are in a sensible range (for variables like height) and are consistent with each other (for example, so that respondents can't both give an answer to a question and also say they don't know the answer). These checks are either 'soft' checks, so the interviewer gets an error message but can choose to suppress it and continue; or 'hard' checks, so the response must be corrected before the interview continues. A full list of the soft and hard checks used is available from the National Survey team (surveys@gov.wales) on request.

Guide to question format

All questions in the survey questionnaire follow a similar format. Below is a guide to interpreting the format.

Example of question layout



Question sources

The question's previous inclusion in the National Survey is marked under the question / variable label. For example, NS 1718 indicates the question was last included in the National Survey in 2017-18. NS NEW indicates the question is included in the National Survey for the first time.

Questions are taken from existing surveys where possible. Where relevant., the source is also marked under the question / variable label and the year of the source survey is given (e.g. SHS 2008 refers to the Scottish Household Survey in 2008). Where the question or answer options differ from the original source, the question source is marked with an "a" (adapted). Where no source is marked, this indicates a new question has been developed specifically for the National Survey.

Abbreviation	Refers to
AAS	Active Adults Survey
AIWS	Arts in Wales Survey
ASC	Adult Social Care User Survey (England)
Cen	Census
CL	Community Life Survey
EHF	"Britain's Eye Health in Focus" survey
EHIS	European Health Interview Survey
ERS	Education re-contact survey, Welsh Government
ESS	European Social Survey
EU SILC	European Union Statistics on Income and Living Conditions
FRS	Family Resources Survey
HCE	Scottish Health and Care Experience Survey
HSE	Health Survey for England (in many cases, similar questions are also included in the Scottish Health Survey)
HQ	Office for National Statistics harmonised question
MENE	Monitor of Engagement with the Natural Environment
NHIS	National Health Interview Survey
OPN	Opinions and Lifestyle Survey
OXIS	Oxford Internet Survey
SHS	Scottish Household Survey
SHeS	Scottish Health Survey
STS	Smoking Toolkit Study
TPS	Taking Part Survey
WEMWBS	Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale
WHS	Welsh Health Survey
WLUS	Welsh Language Use Survey
WORS	Welsh Outdoor Recreation Survey

Address check

ASK ALL

AddrChk

Can I just confirm that the address is correct?

Area, Address, HHold info held for the case will appear for the respondent to confirm

SINGLE CODE

Correct

1

[Module ends]

Incorrect

2

GO TO Addr1

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

Addr1

What is the first line of the address?

GO TO Addr2

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

Addr2

What is the second line of the address?

GO TO Addr3

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

Addr3

What is the third line of the address?

GO TO Addr4

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

Addr4

What is the fourth line of the address?

GO TO PostCode

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

PostCode

What is the post code of the address?

GO TO LangInt

TIMESTAMP

Start of interview

ASK ALL

LangInt
NS 1718

Would you like this questionnaire to be asked in English or Welsh?

Ydych chi'n dymuno cynnal y cyfweiliad hwn yn Gymraeg neu'n Saesneg?

SINGLE CODE		
English	1	GO TO C4 (English)
Cymraeg	2	GO TO C4 (Welsh)
Other (please specify)	3	Go to LangIntOT
Don't know	-9	GO TO C4

ASK IF 3 AT LangInt

LangIntOT
NS 1718

What is the other language?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [25]] GO TO OthLang

ASK IF 3 AT LangInt

OthLang
NS 1718

INTERVIEWER: ARE YOU USING A HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR FOR THIS INTERVIEW?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO C4
No	2	

TIMESTAMP

ASK ALL

C4
NS 1718

Including yourself, how many people live in this household? By 'household' I mean a group of people (not necessarily related) living at the same address who share cooking facilities and share a living room or sitting room or dining area.

CODE NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE PERSONS

INCLUDE:
PEOPLE WHO NORMALLY LIVE AT ADDRESS WHO ARE AWAY FOR UNDER 6 MONTHS.
BOARDERS AND LODGERS LIVING AS PART OF HOUSEHOLD.

EXCLUDE:
SPOUSES WHO ARE SEPARATED AND NO LONGER RESIDENT.
PEOPLE AWAY CONTINUOUSLY FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE.

ENTER NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16 GO TO QBNames

LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

ASK ALL

QBNames1-8

NS 1718

What is the first name of the household member?

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WISH TO GIVE NAMES OF CHILDREN, ENTER UNIQUE INFORMATION FOR EACH CHILD IN THE FIRST NAME FIELD: e.g. 'CHILD7' (FOR A 7 YEAR OLD CHILD); 'CHILD12' (FOR A 12 YEAR OLD CHILD) ETC..

THIS WILL ASSIST THE RESPONDENT WHEN ANSWERING QUESTIONS RELATED TO A RANDOMLY SELECTED CHILD DURING THE SURVEY.

ENTER NAME

GO TO Gender

END LOOP

LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

ASK ALL

Gender

NS 1718, HQ

[Respondent's / Name's] gender

SINGLE CODE

Male

1

GO TO DteofBth

Female

2

Other (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

3

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

ASK ALL

DteofBth

NS 1718, HQa

What is [your / Name's] date of birth?

FOR DAY NOT GIVEN...ENTER 15 FOR DAY
FOR MONTH NOT GIVEN...ENTER 6 FOR MONTH

ENTER DATE OF BIRTH

GO TO HallRes

ASK IF REFUSED AT DteofBth

Agelf

NS 1718 / HQa

What was [your / Name's] age at [your / his / her] last birthday?

IF RESPONDENT REFUSES TO GIVE THEIR AGE, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE - IF 98 OR MORE CODE 97

GO TO HallRes

ASK ALL

HallRes

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?**

STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO HH4_6FtEd
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 4 TO 6

HH4_6FtEd

NS 1718 / FRS 2013

Is [Name] currently in full-time education?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO HH16_19FtEd
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 16 TO 19

HH16_19FtEd

NS 1718 / FRS 2013

[Are you / is [Name]] currently in full-time education?

APPRENTICES SHOULD BE CODED AS 2.

WHEN A PERSON SPENDS APPROXIMATELY HALF THE YEAR AS A FULL-TIME STUDENT AND THE REST OF THE TIME AS A FULL-TIME WORKER, CODE ACCORDING TO THE POSITION AT THE TIME OF INTERVIEW.

ANY FULL TIME STUDENT WHO IS ALSO CURRENTLY WORKING (E.G. PART-TIME WORK DURING TERM, OR A VACATION JOB) SHOULD BE CODED AS 1 PROVIDED THAT HE/SHE INTENDS TO RETURN TO AN EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT THE FOLLOWING TERM.

IF THERE IS ANY DOUBT AS TO WHETHER A PERSON IS 19 OR UNDER AND STILL IN FULL TIME EDUCATION, THEN CHECK WHETHER THE PARENT OR GUARDIAN IS STILL RECEIVING CHILD BENEFIT FOR THAT PERSON. IF THIS IS THE CASE, THEN CODE AS 1.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO MarStat
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED >15

MarStat

NS 1718 / HQa

[Are you / Is [Name]...]

RUNNING PROMPT – CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

SINGLE CODE

single, that is never married and never registered in a same-sex civil partnership,	1	GO TO MarChk
married,	2	
in a registered same-sex civil partnership,	3	
separated, but still legally married,	4	
divorced, or	5	
widowed	6	
SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership	7	
SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved	8	
SPONTANEOUS ONLY – A surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership	9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IF 2 OR 3 AT MarStat

MarChk

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: Is [your / Name's] spouse a member of the household?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO LivWith12
No	2	

ASK FOR EACH PERSON AGED >15 WITH 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 OR 9 AT MarStat IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PERSON >15 IN THE HOUSEHOLD

LivWith12

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: May I just check, [are you / is Name] living with someone in this household as a couple?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OwnRent
No	2	

END LOOP

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ADULT AGED >15 IN HOUSEHOLD

OwnRent

NS 1718 / SHS 2016

In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?

WHERE HOUSEHOLD IS RENTED IN SEVERAL NAMES AND DIFFICULT TO ESTABLISH WHO HAS THE HIGHEST INCOME (E.G. STUDENT ACCOMMODATION OR FRIENDS RENTING JOINTLY), CODE AS SHARED ACCOMMODATION. [SCRIPTING NOTE: CODE RESPONDENT AS HRP IN THIS SITUATION]

IF OWNER(S) LIVE(S) IN ACCOMMODATION, SELECT OWNER(S) ONLY HERE.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 18)
[SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW NAMES OF ADULTS
IN HOUSEHOLD]

[SINGLE CODE ONLY] Shared accommodation

GO TO HighInc
18

ASK IF NOT CODE 18 AT OwnRent AND MORE THAN ONE NAME SELECTED AT OwnRent

HighInc

NS 1718 / SHS 2016

You have told me that more than one person jointly owns or rents this accommodation. Which of these has the highest income (from benefits, pensions, and any other sources)?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: IF TWO OR MORE JOINT HOUSEHOLDERS HAVE THE SAME INCOME, DEFINE HRP AS THE ELDEST.]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: IN SHARED ACCOMMODATION (E.G. STUDENTS) RESPONDENT SHOULD AUTOMATICALLY BE CODED AS HRP].

SINGLE CODE

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW NAMES SELECTED AT OwnRent]

GO TO SelPerson

SelPerson

ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF SELECTED INDIVIDUAL

GO TO RelResp

LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD

RelResp

NS 1718 / HQa

I would now like to ask how people in your household are related to each other.

ASK OR CODE - **[Name] is [Name's]...**

TREAT RELATIVES OF CIVIL PARTNERS IN THE SAME WAY AS RELATIVES OF SPOUSES / PARTNERS.

COHABITING PARTNER INCLUDES SAME SEX COUPLES WHO ARE NOT IN A REGISTERED CIVIL PARTNERSHIP OR MARRIED. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING COUPLES IN THE SAME WAY AS RELATIVES OF SPOUSES / PARTNERS.

HALF BROTHERS/SISTERS SHOULD BE CODED WITH STEP BROTHERS/SISTERS.

SINGLE CODE FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER.

Spouse	1	GO TO C5b
Civil Partner	2	
Cohabiting partner	3	
Son / daughter (incl. adopted)	4	
Step-son / daughter	5	
Foster child	6	
Son-in-law / daughter-in-law	7	
Parent / guardian	8	
Step-parent	9	
Foster parent	10	
Parent-in-law	11	
Brother / sister (incl. adopted)	12	
Step-brother / sister	13	
Foster brother / sister	14	
Brother- / sister-in-law	15	
Grandchild	16	
Grandparent	17	
Other relative	18	
Other non-relative	19	

END LOOP

ASK IF SELECTED PERSON AGED 16 OR 17

C5b

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: Is [Name] living with parents or guardians?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO C5c
No	2	GO TO GrdChk
Unable to establish	3	

ASK IF 1 AT C5b

C5c

NS 1718

HAS PARENTAL CONSENT BEEN GAINED ON THIS VISIT?

PARENTAL/GUARDIAN PERMISSION WILL NEED TO BE OBTAINED BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED RESPONDENT.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PGName
No	2	End interview

ASK IF 1 AT C5c

PGName

NS 1718

ENTER FULL NAME OF PARENT / GUARDIAN GIVING CONSENT.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] GO TO PGRel

ASK IF 1 AT C5b

PGRel

NS 1718

WHAT IS THE RELATIONSHIP TO THE RESPONDENT?

SINGLE CODE

Mother (natural / step / foster)	1	GO TO GrdChk
Father (natural / step / foster)	2	
Other (please specify)	3	GO TO PGOT

ASK IF 3 AT PGRel

PGOT

NS 1718

WHAT IS THE OTHER RELATIONSHIP?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] GO TO GrdChk

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED <20 WHOSE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT IS NOT 4/5/6 AT RelResp

GrdChk

NS 1718

Can I just check, are you the legal guardian of [Name]?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: QUESTION REPEATED FOR EACH RELEVANT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER]

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	[Module ends]
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Core – National identity and ethnicity

ASK ALL
[Name], I am now going to ask you some questions which are about YOU personally.

ASK ALL
FullName [CORE]
NS 1718

Before we start, please confirm your full name.

ENTER FIRST NAME AND SURNAME GO TO NatId

ASK ALL
NatId [CORE]
NS 1718 / HQ

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

SHOWCARD 1

- | | | | |
|---|--|----|-----------------|
| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY | | |
| 1 | Welsh | 1 | GO TO Ethnicity |
| 2 | English | 2 | |
| 3 | Scottish | 3 | |
| 4 | Northern Irish | 4 | |
| 5 | British | 5 | |
| 6 | Other (please specify) | 6 | GO TO NatIdOT |
| | Polish (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | | |
| | [SCRIPTING NOTE: NOT ON SHOWCARD, ONLY CAPI AS A COMMON 'OTHER'] | 7 | GO TO Ethnicity |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 6 AT NatId
NatIdOT [CORE]
NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: What is the other national identity?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING[30]] GO TO Ethnicity

ASK ALL

Ethnicity [CORE]

NS 1718 / HQ

What is your ethnic group? Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

SHOWCARD 2

SINGLE CODE			
	<u>White</u>		
1	Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British	1	[Module ends]
2	Irish	2	
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	3	
	Polish (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		
	[SCRIPTING NOTE: NOT ON SHOWCARD, ONLY CAPI AS A COMMON 'OTHER']	19	
4	Any other White background, please describe	4	GO TO EthnicityOT
	<u>Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups</u>		
5	White and Black Caribbean	5	[Module ends]
6	White and Black African	6	
7	White and Asian	7	
8	Any other Mixed / Multiple ethnic background, please describe	8	GO TO EthnicityOT
	<u>Asian / Asian British</u>		
9	Indian	9	[Module ends]
10	Pakistani	10	
11	Bangladeshi	11	
12	Chinese	12	
13	Any other Asian background, please describe	13	GO TO EthnicityOT
	<u>Black / African / Caribbean / Black British</u>		
14	African	14	[Module ends]
15	Caribbean	15	
16	Any other Black / African / Caribbean background, please describe	16	GO TO EthnicityOT
	<u>Other ethnic group</u>		
17	Arab	17	[Module ends]
18	Any other ethnic group, please describe	18	GO TO EthnicityOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 4, 8, 13, 16 OR 18 AT Ethnicity

EthnicityOT [CORE]

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other ethnic group?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING[50]]

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Core – Economic status and qualifications

ASK ALL

EconStat [CORE]

NS 1718 / WHS 2015a

Which of these descriptions applies to what you were doing in the last 7 days?

SHOWCARD 3

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

INCLUDE ANY FORM OF PAID WORK, INCLUDING CASUAL OR TEMPORARY WORK AT CODE 2. INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ARE EMPLOYED BUT ON MATERNITY LEAVE OR SICK PAY AT CODE 2.

SINGLE CODE			
1	Full-time student (including on holiday)	1	GO TO WkingHH
2	In any paid employment or self-employment (or away temporarily)	2	GO TO Hours
3	On a government sponsored training scheme	3	GO TO WkingHH
4	Doing unpaid work for a business that you or a relative owns	4	
5	Waiting to take up paid work already obtained	5	
6	Unemployed and looking for work	6	
7	Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury (28 days or less)	7	
8	Unable to work because of long-term sickness or disability	8	
9	Retired	9	
10	Looking after home or family	10	
11	Doing something else	11	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT EconStat

Hours [CORE]

NS 1718 / Cen 2011

In your main job, how many hours a week (including paid and unpaid overtime) do you usually work?

SINGLE CODE			
	15 or less	1	GO TO WkingHH
	16 – 30	2	
	31 – 48	3	
	49 or more	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 16+ OTHER THAN RESPONDENT

WkingHH [CORE]

NS 1718

Is [Name] currently in paid work, either full-time or part-time?

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	GO TO Educat
	No	2	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

Educat [CORE]

NS 1718 / CSE 2013a

Please look down the list of qualifications on this showcard and tell me the first one on the list, if any, that you have passed.

SHOWCARD 4

IF UK QUALIFICATION IS NOT LISTED, SELECT ITS NEAREST EQUIVALENT.

MA^s AWARDED AUTOMATICALLY FROM THE 'OLD' UNIVERSITIES (SUCH AS DUBLIN (DUBL.), OXFORD (OXON) AND CAMBRIDGE (CANTAB)) SHOULD NOT BE CLASSIFIED AS POST GRADUATE DEGREES; CODE AS 2.

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES. IF QUALIFICATIONS GAINED OUTSIDE THE UK, SELECT 'FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS' AND THE NEAREST UK EQUIVALENTS (IF KNOWN).

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

Code 2 also includes:

Professional qualifications at degree level (e.g. chartered accountant/surveyor)
Postgraduate diplomas / certificates (inc. PGCE)
NVQ / SVQ Level 4 or 5

Code 3 also includes:

Teaching qualifications for schools / further education (below degree level)
Nursing/other medical qualifications (below degree level)
RSA Higher Diploma
Other Higher Education diplomas and qualifications

Code 4 also includes:

SCE Higher / Scottish Certificate 6th Year Studies
NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 3
GNVQ Advanced
ONC / OND / BTEC National
City and Guilds Advanced Craft / Final level / Part III
RSA Advanced Diploma
Welsh BaccaLaureate Advanced Diploma

Code 6 also includes:

SCE Standard / Ordinary grades 1-3 CSE grade 1
NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 2 / GNVQ intermediate
BTEC / SCOTVEC first / General diploma
City and Guilds Craft / Ordinary level / Part II
RSA Diploma
Welsh BaccaLaureate Intermediate Diploma

Code 7 includes:

SCE Standard / Ordinary below grade 3
CSE Grades 2-5
NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 1 / GNVQ foundation
BTEC / SCOTVEC first
General Certificate City and Guilds part 1
RSA Stage I-III SCOTVEC modules
Junior certificate

SINGLE CODE – EXCEPT CODE 8

1	Postgraduate degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	1	GO TO CarUse
2	First degree (e.g. BA, BSc, B. Ed.) or equivalent	2	
3	HNC / HND / BTEC Higher, or equivalent	3	
4	A / AS levels or equivalent	4	

5	Apprenticeship	5	GO TO ApprLev
6	O Level / GCSE grades A-C or equivalent	6	GO TO CarUse
7	O Level / GCSE grades D-G or equivalent	7	
8	Foreign qualifications	8	
9	Other qualifications	9	
10	No qualifications	10	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 5 AT Educat

ApprLev [CORE]

NS 1718 / EHS 1314a

What level apprenticeship was this...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

...Higher apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5)	1	GO TO CarUse
Apprenticeship (Level 3)	2	
Foundation apprenticeship (Level 2)?	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

ASK ALL

CarUse [CORE]

WORS 2014

Is there a car or van normally available for use by you or any members of your household? Include any provided by employers if normally available for private use by you or members of your household.

PENSIONERS ARE ALSO ASKED SEPARATELY ABOUT THEIR OWN ACCESS TO A CAR AND TAXI

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	[Module ends]
No	2	

Core – Tenure

ASK ALL

Tenure [CORE]

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

[Do you / Does your household] own or rent this accommodation?

SHOWCARD 5

IF PART RENT/PART BUY (SHARED OWNERSHIP) CODE AS 1. IF JOINTLY OWNED WITH OTHER MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD CODE AS 1.

IF RESPONDENT RENTS FROM THE OWNER WHO ALSO LIVES THERE, CODE AS 1 LIVES WITH OWNER.

SINGLE CODE

1	I / we own it or live with the person who owns it (includes homes being bought with a mortgage)	1	[Module ends]
---	---	---	---------------

2	It is rented from the local council	2
3	It is rented from a housing association or housing trust	3
4	It is rented from a private landlord	4
5	Other (e.g. live rent free or home comes with job)	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Core – Welsh language

ASK ALL

I'd like to ask you about your Welsh language skills.

Can you...

ASK ALL

WelUndSpk [CORE]

NS 1718

Understand spoken Welsh

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelSpk
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

WelSpk [CORE]

NS 1718

Speak Welsh

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelRead
No	2	
(SPONTANEOUS ONLY) No, but have some Welsh speaking ability	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

WelRead [CORE]

NS 1718

Read Welsh

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelWrite
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

WelWrite [CORE]

NS 1718

Write Welsh

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelAbSpk
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelAbSpk [CORE]

NS 1718

Which of these best describes your ability in spoken Welsh?

SHOWCARD 6

SINGLE CODE

1	I'm fluent in Welsh	1	GO TO WelFrqSpk
2	I can speak a fair amount of Welsh	2	
3	I can only speak a little Welsh	3	
4	I can say just a few words	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelFrqSpk [CORE] [FG]

NS 1718

Do you speak Welsh daily, weekly, less often, or never?

SINGLE CODE

Daily	1	[Module ends]
Weekly	2	
Less often	3	
Never	4	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Welsh language in the workplace

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF 2 AT EconStat

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

The next questions are about your use of Welsh in your job.

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelWrkColl

NS NEW

Do you have any Welsh speaking colleagues in your organisation?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelSpkWrkColl
No	2	GO TO SpkWrkExt
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT WelWrkColl

WelSpkWrkColl

NS NEW

Do you speak Welsh with any of these colleagues?

SHOWCARD 7

SINGLE CODE

1 Yes - with all	1	GO TO SpkWrkExt
2 Yes - with most	2	
3 Yes - with some	3	
4 No	4	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

SpkWrkExt

NS NEW

Do you speak with anyone outside your organisation as part of your job?

THIS QUESTION ASKS ABOUT SPEAKING IN ANY LANGUAGE. THE QUESTION IS INCLUDED SO THAT PEOPLE ARE ONLY ASKED THE NEXT QUESTION ABOUT SPEAKING IN WELSH IF THEIR JOB INVOLVES SPEAKING WITH PEOPLE OUTSIDE THEIR ORGANISATION.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelSpkWrkExt
No	2	GO TO WelWrkLrn
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SpkWrkExt

WelSpkWrkExt

NS NEW

Do you speak Welsh with any of these people?

IF NECESSARY: **That is, with people outside your organisation as part of your job.**

SHOWCARD 8

SINGLE CODE

1 Yes - with all or most	1	GO TO WelWrkLrn
2 Yes - with some	2	
3 No	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

WelWrkLrn

NS NEW

Does your employer offer staff any opportunities to learn Welsh?

NOT APPLICABLE IF E.G. RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	[Module ends]
No	2	
Not applicable	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Welsh language transmission

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelSpkLrn

NS NEW / WLUS 1315a

Where did you mainly learn to speak Welsh?

IF NECESSARY: **If you mainly learned through Welsh medium education as a child, please choose the first place you started to learn.**

SHOWCARD 9

CODE 5 COVERS ANY WELSH LANGUAGE COURSES DELIVERED BY A COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY, INCLUDING:

- 'WELSH FOR ADULTS' COURSES, WHICH CAN BE HELD IN VARIOUS SETTINGS (E.G. TOWN HALLS, CAFES, LEISURE CENTRES)
- HIGHER LEVEL LANGUAGE CERTIFICATES
- LANGUAGE MODULES OFFERED TO UNDERGRADUATES OR POSTGRADUATES

CODE 6 INCLUDES ALL OTHER WAYS OF LEARNING WELSH, SUCH AS:

- ONLINE COURSES (E.G. SAYSOMETHINGINWELSH, DUOLINGO)
- LEARNING THROUGH A FAMILY MEMBER OR FRIEND (NOT AS A YOUNG CHILD)
- LEARNING WITH A PRIVATE TUTOR

SINGLE CODE

1	At home, as a young child	1	GO TO WelSpkHh
2	At nursery (aged 3-4)	2	
3	At primary school (aged 5-10)	3	
4	At secondary school (aged 11+)	4	
5	At college or university	5	
6	Somewhere else	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

FILTERED SECTION (WelSpkHh / WelSpkLrnHh): ASK IF C4>1 AND (ANY CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD AGED 3-19 WHOSE RELATIONSHIP TO ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IS 4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 14 OR 16 AT RelResp OR WHOSE NAME IS SELECTED AT GrdChk).

LOOP FOR EACH OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask about the Welsh language skills of other members of your household.

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 3+, EXCEPT RESPONDENT

WelSpkHh

NS 1415a

Can [Name] speak Welsh?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelSpkLrnHh
No	2	Continue loop/[Module ends]
No, but has some Welsh speaking ability (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	3	GO TO WelSpkLrnHh
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	Continue loop/[Module ends]

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER WITH 1 OR 3 AT WelSpkHh

WelSpkLrnHh

NS NEW / WLUS 1315a

Where did [Name] mainly learn to speak Welsh?

IF NECESSARY: **If [Name] mainly learned through Welsh medium education as a child, please choose the first place [he/she] started to learn.**

SHOWCARD 9

[SCRIPTING NOTE: FOR TEXT-FILL, LOOP NAMES OF ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CODED AS 1 OR 3 AT WelSpkHh]

CODE 5 COVERS ANY WELSH LANGUAGE COURSES DELIVERED BY A COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY, INCLUDING:

- 'WELSH FOR ADULTS' COURSES, WHICH CAN BE HELD IN VARIOUS SETTINGS (E.G. TOWN HALLS, CAFES, LEISURE CENTRES)
- HIGHER LEVEL LANGUAGE CERTIFICATES
- LANGUAGE MODULES OFFERED TO UNDERGRADUATES OR POSTGRADUATES

CODE 6 INCLUDES ALL OTHER WAYS OF LEARNING WELSH, SUCH AS:

- ONLINE COURSES (E.G. SAYSOMETHINGINWELSH, DUOLINGO)
- LEARNING THROUGH A FAMILY MEMBER OR FRIEND (NOT AS A YOUNG CHILD)
- LEARNING WITH A PRIVATE TUTOR

SINGLE CODE

1	At home, as a young child	1	Continue loop/[Module ends]
2	At nursery (aged 3-4)	2	
3	At primary school (aged 5-10)	3	
4	At secondary school (aged 11+)	4	
5	At college or university	5	
6	Somewhere else	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

LOOP ENDS

TIMESTAMP

Core – Well-being (ONS4)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

Next, I would like to ask you some questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers.

For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

ASK ALL

WbSatLife [CORE]

NS 1718 / HQa

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?

IF NECESSARY: **Nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'.**

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO WbLifeWrth

-9

ASK ALL

WbLifeWrth [CORE]

NS 1718 / HQa

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?

IF NECESSARY: **Nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'.**

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO WbHapYest

-9

ASK ALL

WbHapYest [CORE]

NS 1718 / HQa

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **Nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'.**

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO WbAnxYest

-9

ASK ALL

WbAnxYest [CORE]

NS 1718 / HQa

Overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **Nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious'.**

IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT UNDERSTAND THE WORD 'ANXIOUS', THEN 'WORRIED' CAN BE USED AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO PROMPT.

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Internet use

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask you a few questions about using the internet.

ASK ALL

IntHhHave [CORE]

NS 1718

[Do you / Does your household] have access to the internet at home?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO IntPersUse

No

2

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

ASK ALL

IntPersUse [CORE]

NS 1718a

Do you personally use the internet at home, work or elsewhere?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO IntFrqAcc/
IntFrqAccE

No

2

GO TO IntPersUseCheck

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

ASK IF NOT 1 AT IntPersUse

IntPersUseCheck

NS NEW

Can I just check, do you use anything that needs to be connected to the internet, which also includes using a smart TV, tablet or smartphone, for example, to watch catch-up TV or Netflix, or for Skype?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO IntFrqAcc / IntFrqAccE
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ASK IntFrqAcc OF ALL RESPONDENTS WHO DO NOT ANSWER THE EXPERIMENTAL QUESTION IntFrqAccE

ASK IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck

IntFrqAcc

NS 1718 / OXISa

How often do you access the internet, whether at home, work or elsewhere?

SHOWCARD 10

SINGLE CODE

1	Several times a day	1	GO TO IntSkills
2	Daily	2	
3	Weekly	3	
4	Less than weekly	4	GO TO IntHlp
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO IntSkills

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ASK THE EXPERIMENTAL QUESTION IntFeqAccE OF A RANDOM SAMPLE OF 1000 RESPONDENTS]

ASK IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck

IntFrqAccE

NS 1718 / OXISa

How often do you access the internet, whether at home, work or elsewhere?

This means using anything that needs to be connected to the internet, which also includes watching catch up TV or Netflix, or using Skype.

SHOWCARD 10

SINGLE CODE

1	Several times a day	1	GO TO IntSkills
2	Daily	2	
3	Weekly	3	
4	Less than weekly	4	GO TO IntHlp
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO IntSkills

ASK IF NOT 1, 2 OR 3 AT IntFrqAcc OR NOT 1,2 OR 3 AT IntFrqAccE

IntHlp
NS 1718

Do you sometimes need help to be able to use the internet?

THIS COULD BE ANY KIND OF HELP DEPENDING ON THE RESPONDENT'S OWN CIRCUMSTANCES. IT IS THEIR OWN INTERPRETATION.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO IntSkills
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck

IntSkills (asked April 2018 – September 2018)
NS 1718a

In the last 4 weeks, which, if any, of these activities have you done?

SHOWCARD 11

PRESS F12 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE CODES.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

CODE 6 INCLUDES SERVICES LIKE THE FAQ PAGES OF A WEBSITE, LIVE CHAT CUSTOMER HELP SERVICES, AND INTERNET FORUM THREADS ABOUT A PARTICULAR QUESTION / TOPIC. IT DOES NOT INCLUDE JUST USING A SEARCH ENGINE - CODE THIS AS 1.

EXAMPLES OF CODE 7 INCLUDE THINGS LIKE DIY HELP VIDEOS, MAKE-UP TUTORIALS, ETC.

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Used a search engine (e.g. Google)	1	[Module ends]
2	Downloaded or saved a photograph you found online	2	
3	Sent a message via email or instant messaging	3	
4	Bought goods or services online	4	
5	Installed apps on a smartphone or tablet	5	
6	Used online help services (e.g. chat service, internet forum)	6	
7	Watched an online 'how to' clip (e.g. on YouTube)	7	
8	Completed online application forms which asked for personal details (e.g. address, date of birth)	8	
9	Used online banking	9	
10	Used video chat (e.g. Skype or FaceTime)	10	
11	None of these	11	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck

IntSkillsR (asked October 2018 – March 2019)

NS 1718a

In the last 3 months, which, if any, of these activities have you done?

SHOWCARD 11

PRESS F12 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE CODES.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

CODE 6 INCLUDES SERVICES LIKE THE FAQ PAGES OF A WEBSITE, LIVE CHAT CUSTOMER HELP SERVICES, AND INTERNET FORUM THREADS ABOUT A PARTICULAR QUESTION / TOPIC. IT DOES NOT INCLUDE JUST USING A SEARCH ENGINE - CODE THIS AS 1.

EXAMPLES OF CODE 7 INCLUDE THINGS LIKE DIY HELP VIDEOS, MAKE-UP TUTORIALS, ETC.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Used a search engine (e.g. Google)	1 [Module ends]
2	Downloaded or saved a photograph you found online	2
3	Sent a message via email or instant messaging	3
4	Bought goods or services online	4
5	Installed apps on a smartphone or tablet	5
6	Used online help services (e.g. chat service, internet forum)	6
7	Watched an online 'how to' clip (e.g. on YouTube)	7
8	Completed online application forms which asked for personal details (e.g. address, date of birth)	8
9	Used online banking	9
10	Used video chat (e.g. Skype or FaceTime)	10
11	None of these	11
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Community cohesion

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

I'm now going to ask you how you feel about your local area. When answering, please consider your local area to be the area within 15-20 minutes walking distance from your home.

ASK ALL

LaOvSat [FG]

NS 1617 / CL 2014-15

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your local area as a place to live?

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very satisfied	1	GO TO LaBelong
2	Fairly satisfied	2	
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4	
5	Very dissatisfied	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

To what extent do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements:

ASK ALL

LaBelong [FG]

NS 1617

...I belong to my local area.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO LaDifBgrnd
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

LaDifBgrnd [FG]

NS 1617

...This local area is a place where people from different backgrounds get on well together.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO LaRespCons
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Too few people in the local area (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6	
	All same backgrounds (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	7	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

LaRespCons [FG]

NS 1617

...People in my local area treat each other with respect and consideration.

IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	[Module ends]
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Community safety

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

SfAreaDark [FG]

NS 1617 / EUSILC

How safe or unsafe do you feel walking alone in your area after dark?

SHOWCARD 12

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very safe	1	GO TO SfHmDark
2	Fairly safe	2	
3	A bit unsafe	3	
4	Very unsafe	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

How safe or unsafe would you feel if you were in the following situations?

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T DO THAT ACTIVITY: How safe or unsafe *would* you feel if you had to be...?

ASK ALL

SfHmDark [FG]

NS 1617

At home after dark

SHOWCARD 12

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Very safe	1	GO TO SfPTDark
2	Fairly safe	2	
3	A bit unsafe	3	
4	Very unsafe	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

SfPTDark [FG]

NS 1617

Travelling by public transport after dark

SHOWCARD 12

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Very safe	1	GO TO SfCarDark
2	Fairly safe	2	
3	A bit unsafe	3	
4	Very unsafe	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

SfCarDark [FG]

NS 1617

Travelling by car after dark

INCLUDE VAN, MOTORBIKE OR ANY OTHER PRIVATE TRANSPORT.

SHOWCARD 12

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Very safe	1	[Module ends]
2	Fairly safe	2	
3	A bit unsafe	3	
4	Very unsafe	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Local authorities

[SCRIPTING NOTE: AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, THE TEXT-FILL [COUNCIL] SHOULD BE SET FROM THE LOCAL AUTHORITY VARIABLE IN THE SAMPLE.]

ASK ALL

I'm now going to read out some statements about [name of local authority]. Please tell me the extent to which you agree or disagree.

ASK ALL

LAServ

NS 1718

I know how to find out what services [name of local authority] provides.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO LAInfoCh
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

LAInfoCh

NS 1718

I can access information about [name of local authority] in the way I would like to.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

EXAMPLES INCLUDE ONLINE, BY TELEPHONE, VIA LEAFLETS, ETC.

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO LABudget
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

LABudget

NS 1718

[Name of local authority] asks local people for their views before setting its budget.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO UaInfDecs
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

UaInfDecs [FG]

NS 1617

I can influence decisions affecting my local area.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree that this statement applies to [Name of local authority]?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	[Module ends]
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Access to services and facilities

ASK ALL

I will now ask some questions about the services and facilities in your local area. By local services and facilities, I mean things like shops, restaurants, parks, sports centres, schools and GP surgeries.

ASK ALL

LocServAv

NS 1718

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you that good services and facilities are available in your local area?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about the area within 15 to 20 minutes walking distance from your home.**

CORE SHOWCARD A

THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very satisfied	1	GO TO LocServGet
2	Fairly satisfied	2	
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4	
5	Very dissatisfied	5	
	No local services and facilities (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6	GO TO LocServFac
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO LocServGet

ASK IF NOT 6 AT LocServAv

LocServGet [FG]

NS 1718

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your ability to get to these services and facilities?

CORE SHOWCARD A

THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very satisfied	1	GO TO LocServFac
2	Fairly satisfied	2	
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4	
5	Very dissatisfied	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

LocServFac

NS 1718 / CL 1415a

As far as you know, which, if any of the following services and facilities are available in your local area?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about the area within 15 to 20 minutes walking distance from your home.**

SHOWCARD 13

THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

WE ARE ASKING ABOUT WHAT IS PROVIDED IN THE LOCAL AREA, NOT THE QUALITY OF THE SERVICE. E.G. IF RESPONDENT SAYS THERE IS A BUS ROUTE, BUT BUSES ARE INFREQUENT, THIS SHOULD STILL BE CODED AS 16.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Shops	1	[Module ends]
2	Pub / restaurant	2	
3	Cinema	3	
4	Park	4	
5	Library	5	
6	Community centre	6	
7	Sports centre / club	7	
8	Youth club	8	
9	Health centre / GP surgery	9	
10	Chemist	10	
11	Post office	11	
12	Primary school	12	
13	Secondary school	13	
14	Place of worship (e.g. church)	14	
15	Cash machine	15	
16	Public transport links (e.g. train station or bus route)	16	
17	None of the above	17	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Democracy and understanding of local councils

ASK ALL

I am going to ask some questions about your local councillor. By local councillor I mean the elected representative for your area who sits on [name of local authority].

For each of these, please think about your local councillor – not your local council.

THESE QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT COUNCILLORS WHO SIT ON COUNTY AND COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCILS (ALSO KNOWN AS LOCAL AUTHORITIES), NOT THOSE WHO SIT ON COMMUNITY AND TOWN COUNCILS.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTION, THE TEXT-FILL [COUNCIL] SHOULD BE SET FROM THE LOCAL AUTHORITY VARIABLE IN THE SAMPLE.]

ASK ALL

LocCouCont

NS 1617

Have you contacted your local councillor in the past 12 months, for example with an enquiry, complaint or problem?

ONLY INCLUDE CONTACT WITH COUNCILLOR. DO NOT INCLUDE CONTACT WITH LOCAL COUNCIL (E.G. ABOUT HOUSING APPLICATIONS OR REPAIRS).

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO LocCouKnow
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

ASK ALL

LocCouKnow

NS 1617

I have a good understanding of what my local councillor does for my local community.

CORE SHOWCARD B

RESPONDENT SHOULD CONSIDER WHAT THEIR LOCAL COUNCILLOR DOES, NOT THE LOCAL COUNCIL.

IF HAVE CONTACTED MORE THAN ONE LOCAL COUNCILLOR, ASK RESPONDENT TO THINK ABOUT THE ONE THEY HAVE HAD THE MOST CONTACT WITH / INFORMATION FROM.

SINGLE CODE		
1 Strongly agree	1	GO TO LocCouSat2
2 Tend to agree	2	
3 Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4 Tend to disagree	4	
5 Strongly disagree	5	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

LocCouSat2

NS 1617

My local councillor works closely with my local community.

IF DON'T KNOW WHO LOCAL COUNCILLOR IS: **Some people may have a view on the work carried out by their local councillor, even without knowing who they are.**

CORE SHOWCARD B

RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

IF HAVE CONTACTED MORE THAN ONE LOCAL COUNCILLOR, ASK RESPONDENT TO THINK ABOUT THE ONE THEY HAVE HAD THE MOST CONTACT WITH / INFORMATION FROM.

SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1 [Module ends]
2	Tend to agree	2
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3
4	Tend to disagree	4
5	Strongly disagree	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Post-compulsory education and training

ASK ALL

The next questions are about education or training you are doing now or might want to do in the future.

ASK ALL

Train

NS NEW

In the last 12 months, have you had any formal education or training?

Please include courses that led to a qualification as well as those that didn't lead to a qualification. Examples might include[school,] college, university, on-the-job training, apprenticeships, evening classes, day release and distance learning.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 16-19]

SINGLE CODE		
Yes		1 GO TO TrainPlan
No		2
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		-9

ASK ALL

TrainPlan

NS NEW

Do you have plans to start [IF 2 OR 3 AT Train: an] [IF 1 AT Train: another] education or training course in the next three years?

Please include all types of courses, whether or not they lead to a qualification: for example, college, university, on-the-job training, apprenticeships, evening classes, day release and distance learning.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO TrainQual
No	2	GO TO TrainWnt
Don't know yet	3	

ASK IF 2 OR 3 AT TrainPlan

TrainWnt

NS NEW

Thinking about any time in the future, do you think you might like to do [IF 2 OR 3 AT Train: an] [IF 1 AT Train: another] education or training course?

IF NECESSARY: Please include all types of courses, whether or not they lead to a qualification: for example, college, university, on-the-job training, apprenticeships, evening classes, day release, and distance learning.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO TrainQual
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know yet	3	

ASK IF 1 AT TrainPlan OR 1 AT TrainWnt

TrainQual

NS NEW

Please think now about the next course you [IF 1 AT TrainPlan: plan to start. Does the course lead to a qualification at the end?] [IF 1 AT TrainWnt: would like to start. Would you like to do a course which leads towards a qualification?]

IF RESPONDENT IS PLANNING TO TAKE MORE THAN ONE COURSE, ASK THEM TO THINK ABOUT ONLY ONE COURSE. THEY SHOULD PICK THE COURSE THEY THINK THEY ARE MOST LIKELY TO START NEXT.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO TrainQualTyp
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT TrainQual

TrainQualTyp

NS NEW

Please think again about the next course you [IF 1 at TrainPlan: plan] [IF 1 at TrainWnt: would like] to start. What type of qualification does it lead to?

IF NECESSARY: If the course leads to more than one qualification, please think about the highest qualification.

SHOWCARD 14

CODE 3 MAY BE REFERRED TO AS BTEC NATIONAL

CODE 8 ALSO INCLUDES POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATES / DIPLOMAS (INC PGCE)

CODE AS 9 WHETHER OR NOT THE RESPONDENT NAMES A SPECIFIC VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION. SPECIFIC VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS MAY INCLUDE:

- BTEC FIRST (LEVEL 1 OR 2)
- ONC / OND
- CITY AND GUILDS CRAFT (ORDINARY LEVEL) / ADVANCED CRAFT (FINAL LEVEL)
- RSA DIPLOMA / ADVANCED DIPLOMA
- NVQ

	SINGLE CODE		
1	GCSE	1	GO TO TrainReas
2	A / AS level	2	
3	BTEC diploma (Level 3)	3	
4	Apprenticeship	4	
5	Access to Higher Education qualification	5	
6	Foundation degree / HNC / HND (Level 4 or 5)	6	
7	First degree (e.g. BA, BSc, B.Ed.)	7	
8	Postgraduate degree (e.g. MA, MSc, PhD)	8	
9	Other vocational qualification	9	
10	Other (please specify)	10	GO TO TrainQualTypOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO TrainReas

ASK IF 10 AT TrainQualTyp

TrainQualTypOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: What is the other type of qualification?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO TrainReas

ASK IF 1 AT TrainQual

TrainReas

NS NEW

What are the main reasons you want to do this course?

SHOWCARD 15

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	To help me get a job / different job	1	GO TO TrainPatt
2	To help me with my current job	2	
3	For interest (not jobs / career)	3	
4	Other (please specify)	4	GO TO TrainReasOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO TrainPatt

ASK IF 4 AT TrainReas

TrainReasOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO TrainPatt

ASK IF 1 AT TrainQual

TrainPatt

NS NEW

How would you ideally like to study?

SHOWCARD 16

SINGLE CODE			
1	Full time	1	GO TO TrainWhere
2	Part time, during the day	2	
3	Part time, evenings or weekends	3	
4	Occasionally (every few weeks or months)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT TrainQual

TrainWhere

NS NEW

Where would you ideally like to study?

SHOWCARD 17

CODE ON-LINE DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES (E.G. OPEN UNIVERSITY) AS 5, EVEN IF LINKED WITH A COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	At college	1	GO TO TrainLikely
2	At university	2	
3	At another learning institution	3	
4	In the workplace	4	
5	On-line, either at home or elsewhere	5	
	No preference (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT TrainQual

TrainLikely

NS NEW

Still thinking about the next course you [IF 1 AT TrainPlan: plan] [1 AT TrainWnt: would like] to start, how likely is it that you will start in the next three years?

SHOWCARD 18

IF RESPONDENT IS ALREADY BOOKED ONTO A COURSE, CODE AS 'VERY LIKELY'.

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very likely	1	[Module ends]
2	Fairly likely	2	
3	Not very likely	3	GO TO TrainNo
4	Not at all likely	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT TrainLikely

TrainNo

NS NEW

Why is it not likely that you will start in the next three years?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Won't be able to afford it	1	[Module ends]
Prefer not to take out a loan / concern about long-term debt	2	
Work commitments	3	
Childcare	4	
Other caring responsibilities (not childcare)	5	
Can't find the right course at a convenient time / place	6	
Don't have the right qualifications or experience	7	
Illness/disability	8	
Other (please specify)	9	GO TO TrainNoOT
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 9 AT TrainNo

TrainNoOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Primary schools

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 4-12. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT A CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IF THE RESPONDENT IS NOT THE PARENT OF THIS CHILD, PLEASE USE APPROPRIATE LANGUAGE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. 'YOUR GRANDCHILD/GRANDCHILDREN')

IF THE CHILD HAS ATTENDED A PRIMARY SCHOOL IN WALES IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, BUT IS NOT CURRENTLY ATTENDING, PLEASE USE THE PAST TENSE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. 'DID', 'WAS', 'HELPED').

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask you about primary schools.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ONE OF THE TWO SENTENCES BELOW SHOULD APPEAR DEPENDING ON THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD THAT SATISFY THE CONDITIONS.]

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [name].**

IF ONLY ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **Please think about [name] when answering.**

ASK ALL

PsChildAtt

NS 1718

Has [Name] attended a primary school in Wales in the last 12 months?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PsWhich
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT PsChildAtt

PsWhich

NS 1718

Which school is this?

IF NECESSARY: **If [Name] has attended more than one primary school in the last 12 months, please answer about the school attended most recently.**

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME

THE SCHOOLS IN THE LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA ARE DISPLAYED; MOVE THE CURSOR TO THE CORRECT ONE AND THEN CLICK ON 'SELECT'. IF THE REQUIRED SCHOOL ISN'T THERE, CLICK ON 'CANCEL' AND CONTINUE TO 'SCHOOLNAME'

[SCRIPTING NOTE: USE TO CALCULATE DvPsFeePay (1 IF FEE PAYING, 2 IF NOT FEE PAYING)].

SINGLE CODE

SELECT SCHOOL NAME		GO TO AtPsModeTrav
ENTER SCHOOL NAME		GO TO PsFeePay

ASK IF 1 AT PsChildAtt AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK-UP TABLE

PsFeePay

NS 1718

Was this a private fee-paying school?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO AtPsModeTrav
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT PsChildAtt

AtPsModeTrav

NS 1617

On an average (a typical) school day, how does [Name] travel to and from school?

SHOWCARD 19

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Car (that you have regular use of)	1	GO TO PsSchSat
2	Lifts from friends or relatives	2	
3	School bus	3	
4	Local bus	4	
5	Train	5	
6	Taxi	6	
7	Walk on their own / with other children	7	
8	Walk with an adult	8	
9	Bike	9	
10	Other (please specify)	10	GO TO AtPsModeTravOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO PsSchSat

ASK IF 10 AT AtPsModeTrav

AtPsModeTravOT

NS 1617

ASK OR CODE: **What is it?**

GO TO PsSchSat

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

PsSchSat

NS 1718

Thinking about the last 12 months, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with [Name]'s primary school?

IF THE CHILD HAS MOVED PRIMARY SCHOOL IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, ASK ABOUT THE MOST RECENT PRIMARY SCHOOL.

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very satisfied	1	GO TO PsWellR
2	Fairly satisfied	2	
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4	
5	Very dissatisfied	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

To what extent do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about your overall experience of [Name]'s primary school?

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

PsWellR

NS 1718

[Name]'s school is helping [him/her] to develop into a well-rounded individual.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO PsHap
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

PsHap

NS NEW / ERS 2014a

[Name] is happy at [his/her] school.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO PsEnc
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

PsEnc

NS NEW / ERS 2014a

At school, [Name] is encouraged to reach [his/her] full potential.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO PsPrepStg
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

PsPrepStg

NS 1718

[Name]'s school is preparing [him/her] well for the next stage of [his/her] education.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO PsHigh
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

PsHigh

NS NEW

On the whole, the standard of teaching at [Name]'s school is high.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO PsALN
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

PsALN

NS 1718

Does [Name] have any special educational needs or additional learning needs that make it harder for [him/her] to learn than other children the same age?

IF NECESSARY: **Any learning difficulty or disability that means [he/she] needs extra support at school?**

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	GO TO PsState
	No	2	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT PsALN

PsState

NS 1718

Has [Name's] school or [name of local authority] given [him/her] any of these plans?

SHOWCARD 20

'STATEMENTS' ARE STATUTORY PLANS FOR LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEEDS ISSUED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY.

'INDIVIDUAL EDUCATION PLANS' ARE ISSUED BY THE SCHOOL TO LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEEDS OR ADDITIONAL LEARNING NEEDS. THEY ARE USUALLY SUPPORTED THROUGH 'SCHOOL ACTION' OR 'SCHOOL ACTION PLUS', OR 'EARLY YEARS ACTION' OR 'EARLY YEARS ACTION PLUS' IN EARLY YEARS SETTINGS.

'INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT PLANS' ARE A TYPE OF PLAN ISSUED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY OR SCHOOL TO YOUNG PEOPLE WITH SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEEDS OR ADDITIONAL LEARNING NEEDS.

SCRIPTING NOTE FOR TEXTFILL: LOCAL AUTHORITY SHOULD BE THE AUTHORITY WHERE THE SCHOOL IS LOCATED

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Statement of special educational needs	1	[Module ends]
2	Individual education plan	2	
3	Individual development plan	3	
4	Early Years Action Plus / Early Years Action plan	4	
5	School Action Plus / School Action plan	5	
6	Other (please specify)	6	GO TO PsStatOT
7	None of these	7	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 6 AT PsState

PsStateOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: What is the [other] plan?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL IF ANY OF 1-5 ALSO SELECTED AT PsState]

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Secondary schools

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 11-19. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT A CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IF THE RESPONDENT IS NOT THE PARENT OF THIS CHILD, PLEASE USE APPROPRIATE LANGUAGE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. 'YOUR GRANDCHILD/GRANDCHILDREN')

IF THE CHILD HAS ATTENDED A SECONDARY SCHOOL IN WALES IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, BUT IS NOT CURRENTLY ATTENDING, PLEASE USE THE PAST TENSE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. 'DID', 'WAS', 'HELPED').

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask you about secondary schools.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ONE OF THE TWO SENTENCES BELOW SHOULD APPEAR DEPENDING ON THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD THAT SATISFY THE CONDITIONS.]

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [name].**

IF ONLY ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **Please think about [name] when answering.**

ASK ALL

SsChildAtt

NS 1718

Has [Name] attended a secondary school in Wales in the last 12 months?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO SsWhich

No

2

[Module ends]

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

ASK IF 1 AT SsChildAtt

SsWhich

NS 1718

Which school is this?

IF NECESSARY: **If [Name] has attended more than one secondary school in the last 12 months, please answer about the school attended most recently.**

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME

THE SCHOOLS IN THE LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA ARE DISPLAYED; MOVE THE CURSOR TO THE CORRECT ONE AND THEN CLICK ON 'SELECT'. IF THE REQUIRED SCHOOL ISN'T THERE, CLICK ON 'CANCEL'.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: USE TO CALCULATE DvSsFeePay (1 IF FEE PAYING, 2 IF NOT FEE PAYING).

SINGLE CODE

SELECT SCHOOL NAME

ENTER SCHOOL NAME

GO TO AtSsModeTrav

GO TO SsFeePay

ASK IF 1 AT SsChildAtt AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK-UP TABLE

SsFeePay

NS 1718

Was this a private fee-paying school?

SINGLE CODE

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|--------------------|
| Yes | 1 | GO TO AtSsModeTrav |
| No | 2 | |
| Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 1 AT SsChildAtt

AtSsModeTrav

NS 1617

On an average (a typical) school day, how does [Name] travel to and from school?

SHOWCARD 21

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|----------------------|
| 1 | Car (that you have regular use of) | 1 | GO TO SsSchSat |
| 2 | Lifts from friends or relatives | 2 | |
| 3 | School bus | 3 | |
| 4 | Local bus | 4 | |
| 5 | Train | 5 | |
| 6 | Taxi | 6 | |
| 7 | Walk on their own / with other children | 7 | |
| 8 | Walk with an adult | 8 | |
| 9 | Bike | 9 | |
| 10 | Other (please specify) | 10 | GO TO AtSsModeTravOT |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | GO TO SsSchSat |

ASK IF 10 AT AtSsModeTrav

AtSsModeTravOT

NS 1617

What is it?

GO TO SsSchSat

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

SsSchSat

NS 1718

Thinking about the last 12 months, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with [Name]'s secondary school?

IF THE CHILD HAS MOVED SCHOOL IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, ASK ABOUT THE MOST RECENT SCHOOL.

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----|---------------|
| 1 | Very satisfied | 1 | GO TO SsWellR |
| 2 | Fairly satisfied | 2 | |
| 3 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | 3 | |
| 4 | Fairly dissatisfied | 4 | |
| 5 | Very dissatisfied | 5 | |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

To what extent do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about your overall experience of [Name]'s secondary school?

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

SsWellR

NS 1718

[Name]'s school is helping [him/her] to develop into a well-rounded individual.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO SsHap
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

SsHap

NS NEW / ERS 2014a

[Name] is happy at [his/her] school.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO SsEnc
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

SsEnc

NS NEW / ERS 2014a

At school, [Name] is encouraged to reach [his/her] full potential.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO SsPrepStg
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

SsPrepStg

NS 1718

[Name]'s school is preparing [him/her] well for the next stage of [his/her] education.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO SsHigh
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

SsHigh

NS NEW / ERS 2014

On the whole, the standard of teaching at [Name]'s school is high.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO SsALN
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

SsALN

NS 1718

Does [Name] have any special educational needs or additional learning needs that make it harder for [him/her] to learn than other young people the same age?

IF NECESSARY: **Any learning difficulty or disability that means [he/she] needs extra support at school?**

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	GO TO SsState
	No	2	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SsALN

SsState

NS 1718

Has [Name's] school or [name of local authority] given [him/her] any of these plans?

SHOWCARD 22

'STATEMENTS' ARE STATUTORY PLANS FOR LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEEDS ISSUED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY.

'INDIVIDUAL EDUCATION PLANS' ARE ISSUED BY THE SCHOOL TO LEARNERS WITH SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEEDS OR ADDITIONAL LEARNING NEEDS, USUALLY SUPPORTED THROUGH 'SCHOOL ACTION' OR 'SCHOOL ACTION PLUS'.

'INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT PLANS' ARE A NEW TYPE OF PLAN ISSUED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY OR SCHOOL TO YOUNG PEOPLE WITH SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEEDS OR ADDITIONAL LEARNING NEEDS.

SCRIPTING NOTE FOR TEXTFILL: LOCAL AUTHORITY SHOULD BE THE AUTHORITY WHERE THE SCHOOL IS LOCATED

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Statement of special educational needs	1	[Module ends]
2	Individual education plan	2	
3	Individual development plan	3	
4	School Action Plus / School Action plan	4	
5	Other (please specify)	5	GO TO SsStateOT
6	None of these	6	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 5 AT SsState

SsStateOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the [other] plan?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL IF ANY OF 1-5 ALSO SELECTED AT SsState]

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Education aspirations

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF:

- RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk
- AND CHILD IS AGED 11-15 OR (IN APRIL – MAY 2018: CHILD IS AGED 16 AND DoB is 01/09/2001 – 31/08/2002; IN SEPTEMBER 2018 – MARCH 2019: CHILD IS AGED 16 AND DoB is 01/09/2002 – 31/08/2003)*.

* NO CHILDREN AGED 16 WILL BE INCLUDED IN JUNE – AUGUST 2018 AS THEY WILL ALREADY BE ABLE TO LEAVE SCHOOL.

IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

IF DIFFERENT CHILD FROM SECONDARY SCHOOLS MODULE
Now I'd like you to think about [Name].

ASK ALL

EdAspsChld

NS 1314a

When [Name] [IF CHILD AGED 11-15: reaches 16 and can leave school] [IF CHILD AGED 16: can leave school at the end of the school year], what would you like [him/her] to do?

SHOWCARD 23

IF RESPONDENT CHOOSES MORE THAN ONE OPTION, ASK HIM/HER TO PICK A MAIN OR PREFERRED OPTION.

SINGLE CODE			
1	Continue in full time education	1	[Module ends]
2	Go on a training course or start an apprenticeship	2	
3	Start a full-time paid job	3	
4	Start an internship or work as a volunteer full-time	4	
5	Combine part-time education/training and part-time work	5	
6	Start a family	6	
7	Join the armed forces	7	
8	Other (please specify)	8	GO TO EdAspsChldOT
	None of these things (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	9	[Module ends]
	It's my child's decision/it's up to my child (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	10	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 8 AT EdAspsChld

EdAspsChldOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other thing you would like [Name] to do?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Childcare

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD – IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 0 to 14. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask about childcare.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ONE OF THE TWO SENTENCES BELOW SHOULD APPEAR DEPENDING ON THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD.]

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD AND CHILD SELECTED IS DIFFERENT FROM THE ONE THE RESPONDENT ANSWERED ABOUT IN THE MODULE IMMEDIATELY BEFORE THIS ONE: **The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [Name] when answering.**

IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR CHILD SELECTED IS SAME AS RESPONDENT ANSWERED ABOUT IN THE MODULE IMMEDIATELY BEFORE THIS ONE: **Please think about [Name] when answering.**

ASK ALL

CCEver

NS 1617

Do you ever need to arrange for [Name] to be looked after so you can work, study or go on training?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO CCWho
No	2	GO TO CCEverNo
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO CCExp

ASK IF 2 AT CCEver

CCEverNo

NS NEW

Why have you chosen not to use childcare for [Name]?

SHOWCARD 24

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Child is old enough to look after himself / herself	1 GO TO CCExp
2	One parent is always around	2
3	I am / my partner is on maternity / paternity leave	3
4	Too expensive	4
5	Not happy with the quality available	5
6	Not available at the times I need it	6
7	Not available in the right location / transport difficulties	7
8	Couldn't get a space	8
9	Not suitable for his/her additional needs	9
10	Other (please specify)	10 GO TO CCEverNoOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9 GO TO CCExp

ASK IF 10 AT CCEverNo

CCEverNoOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO CCExp

ASK IF 1 AT CCEver

CCWho

NS 1617a

Who looks after [Name]?

SHOWCARD 25

DO NOT INCLUDE CHILDCARE BY SPOUSE / PARTNER / OTHER PARENT / STEP PARENT

ONLY INCLUDE CARE THAT IS ARRANGED TO ALLOW RESPONDENT TO WORK / STUDY / GO ON TRAINING

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Family or friends (paid for)	1 GO TO CCOthHrs
2	Family or friends (free)	2 GO TO CCFr
3	Playgroup / crèche	3 GO TO CCWhoMost
4	Nursery / pre-school (paid for)	4
5	Nursery / pre-school (free)	5
6	After school club or school breakfast club (paid for)	6
7	After school club or school breakfast club (free)	7
8	Registered childminder	8
9	Babysitter while you work / study (not friend or family)	9
10	Holiday clubs or schemes	10
11	Any other type of formal childcare (that is, childcare not provided by family or friends)	11
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9 GO TO CCExp

ASK IF 2 AT CCWho

CCFr

NS 1617

On average, how many hours per week do family or friends look after [Name], unpaid, while you are working or have other regular commitments?

SHOWCARD 26

DO NOT INCLUDE CHILDCARE BY SPOUSE / PARTNER / OTHER PARENT / STEP PARENT

SINGLE CODE		
1	At least 30 hours a week	1 GO TO CCWhoMost
2	At least 20 but less than 30 hours a week	2
3	At least 10 but less than 20 hours a week	3
4	At least 1 but less than 10 hours a week	4
5	Less than one hour a week	5
	Never (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF (CHILD IS AGED 0 – 3 OR IF 2 AT HH4_6FtEd) AND IF 2+ OPTIONS FROM 3 – 11
SELECTED AT CCWho

CCWhoMost

NS NEW

Thinking about childcare for [Name] provided by people other than family or friends, which type do you use mostly?

IF NECESSARY: **You mentioned that you use [INSERT OPTIONS FROM 3-11 SELECTED AT CCWho]?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please answer about term-time if the childcare pattern differs between term-time and school holidays.**

SINGLE CODE

GO TO CCOthHrs

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DISPLAY OPTIONS FROM 3-11 SELECTED AT CCWho

ASK FOR EACH CHILDCARE FROM 1-11 SELECTED AT CCWho, EXCEPT 2

CCOthHrs

NS NEW

[LOOP FOR 10 AT CCWho: During school holidays, on average,] [ALL OTHER LOOPS: On average,] how many hours per week do you use [a/an] [INSERT CHILDCARE SELECTED AT CCWho EXCEPT 2] to look after [Name] while you are working or have other regular commitments?

SHOWCARD 26

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT-FILL 'a'/'an' AS APPROPRIATE DEPENDING ON FOLLOWING WORD]

SINGLE CODE

1	At least 30 hours a week	1	GO TO CCSatHol
2	At least 20 but less than 30 hours a week	2	
3	At least 10 but less than 20 hours a week	3	
4	At least 1 but less than 10 hours a week	4	
5	Less than one hour a week	5	
	Never (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 3 – 11 AT CCWho

I'm now going to ask some questions about childcare for [Name] provided by people other than family and friends.

You mentioned that you use the following childcare so that you can work, study or go on training. [SCRIPTING NOTE: INSERT RESPONSES SELECTED AT CCWho, EXCLUDING 1 AND 2.]

Thinking about [IF ONLY ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 3 – 11 AT CCWho: this childcare] [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 3 – 11 AT CCWho: all these types of childcare] that you use for [Name], how easy or difficult do you find it...

ASK IF 3 – 11 AT CCWho

CCSatHol

NS 1617

.... to get childcare for [Name] during school holidays?

SHOWCARD 27

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very easy	1	GO TO CCSatHrs
2	Fairly easy	2	
3	Fairly difficult	3	
4	Very difficult	4	
	Question not applicable (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 3 – 11 AT CCWho

CCSatHrs

NS 1617

.... to get childcare for [Name] that fits in with your working hours?

SHOWCARD 27

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very easy	1	GO TO CCExp
2	Fairly easy	2	
3	Fairly difficult	3	GO TO CCSatHrsDif
4	Very difficult	4	
	Question not applicable (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO CCExp

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT CCSatHrs

CCSatHrsDif

NS NEW

At which of these times does childcare for [Name] need improving to allow you to work, study or go on training?

SHOWCARD 28

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Before school hours (6am - 9am)	1	GO TO CCExp
2	During school hours (9am - 3pm)	2	
3	After school hours (3pm - 6pm)	3	
4	Evenings / nights (6pm - 6am)	4	
5	Weekends	5	
6	Variable working hours	6	
7	Other (please specify)	7	GO TO CCSatHrsDifOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO CCExp

ASK IF 7 AT CCSatHrsDif

CCSatHrsDifOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What other working times are difficult?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO CCExp

ASK IF (CHILD IS AGED 0 to 3 OR 2 AT HH4_6FtEd) AND (2 OR 3 AT CCEver OR (NOT 3-11 AT CCWho))

CCExp

NS NEW

At any time between now and [Name] starting full-time education, do you think you might use childcare not provided by family or friends?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO CCPrefWel
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF (CHILD IS AGED 0 – 3 OR IF 2 AT HH4_6FtEd) AND IF 3 – 11 AT CCWho

CCActWel

NS NEW

Thinking about the [INSERT ANSWER FROM CCWho IF ONLY ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 3-11 AT CCWho OR ANSWER FROM CCWhoMost IF >1 OPTION SELECTED FROM 3-11 AT CCWho] you use for [Name], what language is used by the carer(s)?

IF NECESSARY: **If English is the main language, and is used for most activities, but Welsh is introduced in some activities, please answer 'Mainly or all English'.**

SHOWCARD 29

SINGLE CODE

1	Mainly or all Welsh	1	GO TO CCPrefWel
2	Welsh and English equally	2	
3	Mainly or all English	3	
4	Any other language	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF (CHILD IS AGED 0 – 3 OR IF 2 AT HH4_6FtEd) AND (IF 1 AT CCExp OR 3 – 11 AT CCWho)

CCPrefWel

NS NEW

What language would you ideally want to be used by the carer(s) who look after your child?

IF NECESSARY: **If English is the main language you want to be used for most activities, but you want Welsh to be introduced in some activities, please answer 'Mainly or all English'.**

SHOWCARD 29

SINGLE CODE

1	Mainly or all Welsh	1	[Module ends]
2	Welsh and English equally	2	
3	Mainly or all English	3	
4	Any other language	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Play – non-parents

SUBSAMPLED / FILTERED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 2K NON-PARENTS / NON-GUARDIANS (NATIONAL-LEVEL RESULTS)

ASK ALL

I'm now going to ask you some questions about places for children and young people to play.

ASK ALL

PlayOppXPar

NS 1718

Thinking about your local area, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the places available for children and young people to play or meet up?

CORE SHOWCARD A

LOCAL AREA IS RESPONDENT'S INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 [Module ends]
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4
5	Very dissatisfied	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Play – parents of child aged 1-10

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/ GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RELRESP2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 1-10. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS, THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK ALL

I'm now going to ask you some questions about places for children and young people to play.

ASK ALL

PlayOppU11

NS 1718

Please think about outdoor and indoor places for [Name] to play in the local area.

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with these places to play?

CORE SHOWCARD A

LOCAL AREA IS RESPONDENT'S INTERPRETATION.

TYPE OF PLACE (E.G. FORMAL OR INFORMAL, NATURAL OR PURPOSE-BUILT) IS RESPONDENT'S INTERPRETATION.

WE ARE ONLY INTERESTED IN THE RESPONDENT'S VIEWS ABOUT PLACES FOR THE SELECTED CHILD TO PLAY.

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 GO TO PlayClubU11
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4 GO TO PlayOppBarU
5	Very dissatisfied	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9 GO TO PlayClubU11

ASK IF 4 OR 5 AT PlayOppU11

PlayOppBarU

NS 1718

Why are you dissatisfied with these places to play?

SHOWCARD 30

WE ARE ONLY INTERESTED IN THE RESPONDENT'S VIEWS ABOUT PLACES FOR THE SELECTED CHILD TO PLAY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	A lack of suitable outdoor public places	1 GO TO PlayClubU11
2	A lack of suitable indoor public places	2
3	A lack of suitable clubs / activities	3
4	Too much crime / antisocial behaviour	4
5	Concerns about traffic	5
6	Concerns about strangers	6
7	Negative views from neighbours or other adults	7
8	Lack of suitable transport	8
9	Cost	9
10	Other (please specify)	10 GO TO PlayOppBarUOT
	Child is too young (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	11 GO TO PlayClubU11
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 10 AT PlayOppBarU

PlayOppBarUOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the reason?**

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN

GO TO PlayClubU11

ASK ALL

PlayClubU11

NS 1718

Please think about clubs or organised activities that [Name] can take part in in the local area.

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with these clubs or activities?

CORE SHOWCARD A

LOCAL AREA IS RESPONDENT'S INTERPRETATION.

WE ARE ONLY INTERESTED IN THE RESPONDENT'S VIEWS ABOUT PLACES FOR THE SELECTED CHILD TO PLAY.

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 [Module ends]
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4
5	Very dissatisfied	5
	Don't know / Not aware of organised activities (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Play – parents of child aged 11-15

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/ GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RELRESP2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 11-15. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS, THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK IF PARENTS DID NOT ALSO ANSWER PlayoppU11

I'm now going to ask you some questions about places for children and young people to play.

ASK ALL

PlayOppO11

NS 1718

[Now] please think about the places where [Name] can meet and get together with friends in the local area.

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with these places to meet and get together?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ONLY DISPLAY TEXT FILL [Now] IF RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY ANSWERED PlayOppU11]

CORE SHOWCARD A

LOCAL AREA IS RESPONDENT'S INTERPRETATION

TYPE OF PLACE (E.G. FORMAL OR INFORMAL, NATURAL OR PURPOSE-BUILT) IS RESPONDENT'S INTERPRETATION.

WE ARE ONLY INTERESTED IN THE RESPONDENT'S VIEWS ABOUT PLACES FOR THE SELECTED CHILD.

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very satisfied	1	GO TO PlayClubO11
2	Fairly satisfied	2	
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4	GO TO PlayOppBarO
5	Very dissatisfied	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO PlayClubO11

ASK IF 4 OR 5 AT PlayOppO11

PlayOppBarO

NS 1718

Why are you dissatisfied with these places?

SHOWCARD 30

WE ARE ONLY INTERESTED IN THE RESPONDENT'S VIEWS ABOUT PLACES FOR THE SELECTED CHILD.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	A lack of suitable outdoor public places	1	GO TO PlayClubO11
2	A lack of suitable indoor public places	2	
3	A lack of suitable clubs / activities	3	
4	Too much crime / antisocial behaviour	4	
5	Concerns about traffic	5	
6	Concerns about strangers	6	
7	Negative views from neighbours or other adults	7	
8	Lack of suitable transport	8	
9	Cost	9	
10	Other (please specify)	10	GO TO PlayOppBarOOT
	Child is too young (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	11	GO TO PlayClubO11
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 10 AT PlayOppBarO

PlayOppBarOOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the reason?**

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN

GO TO PlayClubO11

ASK ALL

PlayClubO11

NS 1718

Please think about clubs or organised activities that [Name] can take part in in the local area.

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with these clubs or activities?

CORE SHOWCARD A

LOCAL AREA IS RESPONDENT'S INTERPRETATION

WE ARE ONLY INTERESTED IN THE RESPONDENT'S VIEWS ABOUT PLACES FOR THE SELECTED CHILD TO PLAY.

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1	[Module ends]
2	Fairly satisfied	2	
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4	
5	Very dissatisfied	5	
	Don't know / Not aware of organised activities	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Screen time for child

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD (AGED 1 -5) IN HOUSEHOLD – IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT A CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IF THE RESPONDENT IS NOT THE PARENT OF THIS CHILD, PLEASE USE APPROPRIATE LANGUAGE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. 'YOUR GRANDCHILD/GRANDCHILDREN')

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask you about activities [name] might do which involve looking at screens.

ASK ALL

Device

NS 1718

Which of these electronic devices, if any, does [name] spend time watching or using?

SHOWCARD 31

IF CHILD DOES NOT USE OR WATCH ANY DEVICES, CODE AS 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Television	1	GO TO TvTmWd
2	Tablet (e.g. iPad/Kindle)	2	GO TO DeviceTmWd
3	Computer	3	
4	Laptop	4	
5	Smartphone	5	
6	Games console	6	
7	Hand held games player (e.g. a DS or PSP)	7	
8	Other (please specify)	8	GO TO DeviceOT
	Doesn't watch or use any (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	9	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 8 AT Device

DeviceOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other electronic device?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO TvTmWd

ASK IF 1 AT Device

TvTmWd

NS 1718

On a normal weekday, how many hours does [name] spend watching the television?

IF NECESSARY: **This can include time spent watching DVDs, BBC iPlayer, Netflix etc. on the television, but not on any other electronic device.**

SHOWCARD 32

SINGLE CODE			
1	None at all	1	GO TO TvTmWe
2	About half an hour a day	2	
3	About 1 hour a day	3	
4	About 2 hours a day	4	
5	About 3 hours a day	5	
6	About 4 hours a day	6	
7	About 5 hours a day	7	
8	About 6 hours a day	8	
9	About 7 hours or more a day	9	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT Device

TvTmWe

NS 1718

And how many hours a day does [name] spend doing this at the weekend?

SHOWCARD 32

SINGLE CODE			
1	None at all	1	GO TO DeviceTmWd
2	About half an hour a day	2	
3	About 1 hour a day	3	
4	About 2 hours a day	4	
5	About 3 hours a day	5	
6	About 4 hours a day	6	

7	About 5 hours a day	7
8	About 6 hours a day	8
9	About 7 hours or more a day	9
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 2-8 AT Device

DeviceTmWd

NS 1718

On a normal week day, how many hours does [name] spend using [the/a] [electronic device]?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: IF ONE DEVICE SELECTED FROM CODES 2-8 AT Devices, DISPLAY "a [DEVICE NAME]" IN TEXT FILLS.

IF TWO DEVICES SELECTED FROM CODES 2-8 AT Devices, DISPLAY "a [DEVICE NAME] or [DEVICE NAME]".

IF CODE 1 AND 3 OR MORE DEVICES FROM CODES 2-8 SELECTED AT Devices, DISPLAY "other electronic devices".

IF 3 OR MORE DEVICES FROM CODES 2-8 BUT NOT CODE 1 SELECTED AT Devices, DISPLAY "these electronic devices".]

IF NECESSARY: **This could be for using services like BBC iPlayer, playing games and watching videos, but don't count time talking on the phone.**

SHOWCARD 32

SINGLE CODE			
1	None at all	1	GO TO DeviceTmWe
2	About half an hour a day	2	
3	About 1 hour a day	3	
4	About 2 hours a day	4	
5	About 3 hours a day	5	
6	About 4 hours a day	6	
7	About 5 hours a day	7	
8	About 6 hours a day	8	
9	About 7 hours or more a day	9	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 2-8 AT Device

DeviceTmWe

NS 1718

And how many hours a day does [name] spend doing this at the weekend?

SHOWCARD 32

[SCRIPTING NOTE: HARD CHECK THAT NOT 1 AT DeviceTmWd AND 1 AT DeviceTmWe]

SINGLE CODE			
1	None at all	1	GO TO DeviceTmPar
2	About half an hour a day	2	
3	About 1 hour a day	3	
4	About 2 hours a day	4	
5	About 3 hours a day	5	
6	About 4 hours a day	6	
7	About 5 hours a day	7	
8	About 6 hours a day	8	
9	About 7 hours or more a day	9	

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

ASK IF 1-8 AT Device

DeviceTmPar

NS 1718

Thinking about the time [name] spends using electronic devices or watching TV, how much of that time do you do this with [him/her]?

SHOWCARD 33

SINGLE CODE			
1	All (or almost all) of that time	1	GO TO DeviceAct
2	Most of that time	2	
3	Some of that time	3	
4	A little or none of that time	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 2 OR 5 AT Device

DeviceTab

NS 1718

What does [name] do on the [tablet] [or] [smartphone]?

SHOWCARD 34

IF ALL ACTIVITIES NOT KNOWN, SELECT DON'T KNOW.

IF SOME ACTIVITIES NOT KNOWN, CODE ALL KNOWN ACTIVITIES AND ALSO SELECT DON'T KNOW

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ALLOW DK TO BE CODED ALONGSIDE OTHER OPTIONS AS MAY KNOW SOME ACTIVITIES AND NOT OTHERS]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Browses on websites	1	GO TO DeviceLap
2	Plays games	2	
3	Draws / makes images or photos	3	
4	Listens to music	4	
5	Watches cartoons or other videos	5	
6	Finds out information	6	
7	Reads stories	7	
8	Other (please specify)	8	GO TO DeviceTabOT
9	Don't know	9	GO TO DeviceLap

ASK IF 8 AT DeviceTab

DeviceTabOT

NS 1718

What is the other activity?

GO TO DeviceLap

ASK IF 3OR 4 AT Device

DeviceLap

NS 1718

What does [name] do on the [laptop] [or] [computer]?

SHOWCARD 34

IF ALL ACTIVITIES NOT KNOWN, SELECT DON'T KNOW.

IF SOME ACTIVITIES NOT KNOWN, CODE ALL KNOWN ACTIVITIES AND ALSO SELECT DON'T KNOW

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ALLOW DK TO BE CODED ALONGSIDE OTHER OPTIONS AS MAY KNOW SOME ACTIVITIES AND NOT OTHERS]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Browses on websites	1	[Module ends]
2	Plays games	2	
3	Draws / makes images or photos	3	
4	Listens to music	4	
5	Watches cartoons or other videos	5	
6	Finds out information	6	
7	Reads stories	7	
8	Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)	8	GO TO DeviceLapOT
9	Don't know	9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 8 AT DeviceLap

DeviceLapOT

NS 1718

What is the other activity?

TIMESTAMP

Core – Health demographic questions

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask you about your health.

ASK ALL

GenHealth [CORE]

NS 1718 / HQ

How is your health in general; is it...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

...Very good	1	[Module ends]
Good	2	
Fair	3	
Bad	4	
Very bad?	5	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

BMI (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6K RESPONDENTS (SAME AS OTHER PERSONAL HEALTH TOPICS AND MAXIMISING OVERLAP WITH 5.5K GP SUBSAMPLE)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

Now I'm going to ask you about your height and weight.

ASK ALL

HtImpMet

NS 1718 / EHIS

Would you prefer to tell me your height in centimetres or feet and inches?

SINGLE CODE

Centimetres

1

GO TO HtMet

Feet and Inches

2

GO TO HtImp

ASK IF 1 AT HtImpMet

HtMet

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How tall are you?

CENTIMETRES

GO TO WtImpMet

ASK IF 2 AT HtImpMet

HtImp

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How tall are you?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: HALF INCHES ALLOWED]

FEET AND INCHES

GO TO WtImpMet

TIMESTAMP

ASK ALL

WtImpMet

NS 1718 / EHIS

And would you prefer to tell me your weight in kilograms or stones and pounds?

SINGLE CODE

Kilograms

1

GO TO WtMet

Stones and pounds

2

GO TO WtImp

ASK IF 1 AT WtImpMet

WtMet

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How much do you weigh?

KILOGRAMS

[Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT WtImpMet

WtImp

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How much do you weigh?

STONES AND POUNDS

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Core – Long-term illnesses

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SPLIT SAMPLE EXPERIMENT TO DETERMINE THE EFFECTS OF CHANGES TO THE WORDING OF Disab1-6, DisabLimit1-6 and DisabAnoth1-5 – ASK THIS MODULE OF 6000 RESPONDENTS NOT ASKED THE “CORE – LONG TERM ILLNESSES (AMENDED VERSION)” MODULE.]

FILTERED MODULE: ASK ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

This question asks you about any health conditions, illnesses or impairments you may have.

ASK ALL

LongIll [CORE]

NS 1718 / HQ

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO Disab1-6

No

2

[Module ends]

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

[SCRIPTING NOTE: BEGIN GRID/LOOP]

ASK IF 1 AT LongIII. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

Disab1-6 [POPULATION HEALTH]

NS 1718 / HSEa

What [other] health problem or disability do you have?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TO USE PRE DEFINED CODE FRAME LEVEL 2]

RECORD FULLY. PROBE FOR DETAIL.

IF MORE THAN ONE MENTIONED, ENTER ONE HERE ONLY. RECORD UP TO SIX CONDITIONS IN FIELD 1-6.

SPECIFY

GO TO DisabLimit1-6

ASK IF RESPONSE ENTERED AT Disab1-6. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

DisabLimit1-6 [POPULATION HEALTH]

NS 1718

Does this condition limit your ability to carry-out normal day-to-day activities in any way?

[Please consider whether you are affected while receiving any treatment, taking medication, or using any devices, such as a hearing aid.]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL APPLIES FIRST TIME ONLY]

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

...Yes, a lot

Yes, a little

Not at all?

1

2

3

GO TO DisabAnoth1-5

ASK IF RESPONSE ENTERED AT Disab1-6. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

DisabAnoth1-5 [POPULATION HEALTH]

NS 1718

Do you wish to record another health problem or disability?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

No

1

2

GO TO Disab1-6

[Module ends]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: END GRID/LOOP]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CALCULATE DV LngIIILimit]

TIMESTAMP

Core – Long-term illnesses (amended version)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SPLIT SAMPLE EXPERIMENT TO DETERMINE THE EFFECTS OF CHANGES TO THE WORDING OF Disab1-6, DisabLimit1-6 and DisabAnoth1-5 – ASK THIS MODULE OF 6000 RESPONDENTS NOT ASKED THE “CORE – LONG TERM ILLNESSES” MODULE.]

FILTERED MODULE: ASK ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

This question asks you about any health conditions, illnesses or impairments you may have.

ASK ALL

LongIII [CORE]

NS 1718 / HQ

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO Disab1-6E

No

2

[Module ends]

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

[SCRIPTING NOTE: BEGIN GRID/LOOP]

ASK IF 1 AT LongIII. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

Disab1-6E [POPULATION HEALTH]

NS 1718a

What [other] health condition or illness do you have?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TO USE PRE DEFINED CODE FRAME LEVEL 2]

RECORD FULLY. PROBE FOR DETAIL.

IF MORE THAN ONE MENTIONED, ENTER ONE HERE ONLY. RECORD UP TO SIX CONDITIONS IN FIELD 1-6.

SPECIFY

GO TO DisabLimit1-6E

ASK IF RESPONSE ENTERED AT Disab1-6E. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

DisabLimit1-6E [POPULATION HEALTH]

NS 1718 / HQa

Does this condition reduce your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities? [Please consider whether you are affected while receiving any treatment, taking medication, or using any devices, such as a hearing aid.]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL APPLIES FIRST TIME ONLY]

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

...Yes, a lot

1

GO TO DisabAnoth1-5E

Yes, a little

2

Not at all?

3

ASK IF RESPONSE ENTERED AT Disab1-6E. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

DisabAnoth1-5E [POPULATION HEALTH]

NS 1718a

Do you wish to record any other physical or mental health condition or illness?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO Disab1-6E
No	2	[Module ends]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: END GRID/LOOP]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CALCULATE DV LnglllLimit]

TIMESTAMP

GP services

ASK OF 5.5K RESPONDENTS (SPLIT EQUALLY BY HEALTH BOARD) SELECTED FROM WITHIN HOSPITAL SUBSAMPLE

ASK ALL

The next questions are about health services. Please think about the NHS when answering these questions, and not private health services.

ASK ALL

GpSeenDr

NS 1718

Thinking about the last 12 months, have you seen a GP / family doctor about your own health?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO GpAppoint
No	2	GO TO GpNSeenDr
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT GpSeenDr

GpNSeenDr

NS 1718

Was this because you didn't need to or because you wanted to but couldn't?

SINGLE CODE

I didn't need to	1	[Module ends]
I wanted to but couldn't	2	GO TO GpNSeenDr2
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT GpNSeenDr

GpNSeenDr2

NS 1718

And was this because you couldn't get an appointment at a time that was convenient to you, or for some other reason?

SINGLE CODE

Couldn't get an appointment at a convenient time	1	GO TO GpAppDif
Other reason	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenDr

I'm now going to ask you some questions about the last time you saw a GP/family doctor about your own health.

ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenDr

GpAppoint

NS 1718

Did you make that appointment for yourself?

IF AN APPOINTMENT WAS MADE, BUT NOT BY THE RESPONDENT, CODE 'NO'

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO GpAppEase
No	2	Go TO GpDigResp
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT GpAppoint

GpAppEase

NS 1718

How easy or difficult was it to get an appointment at a time that was convenient to you?

SHOWCARD 35

SINGLE CODE

1	Very easy	1	Go TO GpDigResp
2	Fairly easy	2	
3	Fairly difficult	3	GO TO GpAppDif
4	Very difficult	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	Go TO GpDigResp

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT GpAppEase OR 1 AT GpNSeenDr2

GpAppDif

NS 1718

Why would you say it was difficult to get an appointment at a time that was convenient to you?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Long wait for appointment	1	GO TO GpDigResp
Appointments not available on the same day	2	
Appointments not available at convenient times (e.g. evenings/weekends)	3	
Needed to make early morning phone call to get appointment	4	
Could not book appointment with doctor of choice	5	
Difficulty getting through on the phone to make the appointment	6	
Unable to book appointment far enough in advance	7	
Reception staff made it difficult	8	
Other (please specify)	9	GO TO GpAppDifOT
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO GpDigResp

ASK IF 9 AT GpAppDif

GpAppDifOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO To GpDigResp

ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenDr

Still thinking about the last time you saw a GP/family doctor about your own health, please say to what extent you agree or disagree with this statement:

ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenDr

GpDigResp

NS 1617

I was treated with dignity and respect.

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about the last time you saw a GP / family doctor.**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1 Strongly agree	1	GO TO GpOverSat
2 Tend to agree	2	
3 Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4 Tend to disagree	4	
5 Strongly disagree	5	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenDr

GpOverSat

NS 1718

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the care you received?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about the last time you saw a GP / family doctor.**

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very satisfied	1	[Module ends]
2	Fairly satisfied	2	
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4	
5	Very dissatisfied	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

GP out of hours services

ASK ALL

The next questions are about GP out of hours services. These services are for when you need medical care when your own doctor's surgery is closed. They do not include A&E.

ASK ALL

GpOOH

NS NEW

Have you personally used GP out of hours services in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: **By this, I mean if you have made any contact with out of hours services to seek advice or treatment.**

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	GO TO GpOOHServ
	No	2	GO TO GpNOOH
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT GpOOH

GpNOOH

NS NEW

Was this because you didn't need to, or because you wanted to but couldn't?

SINGLE CODE			
	Didn't need to use GP out of hours services	1	[Module ends]
	Wanted to but couldn't	2	GO TO GpNOOHKnow
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT GpNOOH

GpNOOHKnow

NS NEW

Was this because you didn't know how to, or for some other reason?

SINGLE CODE

Didn't know how to	1	[Module ends]
Other reason	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT GpOOH

GPOOHServ

NS NEW

Thinking about the last time you used the GP out of hours service, how did you get medical advice?

IF NECESSARY: **'Other health worker'** might be someone like a nurse or a pharmacist.

SHOWCARD 36

CODE 2 IF THE RESPONDENT RECEIVED MEDICAL ADVICE DURING THE CALL, BUT THEY WEREN'T SURE WHETHER IT WAS A GP.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Phonecall with GP	1 GO TO GpOOHSat
2	Phonecall with other health worker	2
3	Saw a GP	3
4	Saw other health worker	4
5	I didn't get medical advice	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 1 AT GpOOH

GpOOHSat

NS NEW

Still thinking about the last time you used the GP out of hours service, overall how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the service you received?

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 [Module ends]
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4 GO TO GpOOHDis
5	Very dissatisfied	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9 [Module ends]

ASK IF 4 OR 5 AT GpOOHSat

GpOOHDis

NS NEW

Why were you dissatisfied?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Long wait to speak to a GP or other health worker	1	[Module ends]
Could not speak to GP / health worker of choice	2	
Had to travel a long way to speak to GP or other health worker	3	
Quality of the medical care was not high	4	
Staff were not sensitive	5	
Other (please specify)	6	GO TO GpOOHDisOT
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 6 AT GpOOHDis

GpOOHDisOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Hospitals

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 10K RESPONDENTS (SPLIT EQUALLY BY HEALTH BOARD)

ASK ALL

HspHadApp

NS 1718

Thinking about the last 12 months, have you had an appointment at an NHS hospital?

CODE AS 'NO' IF THE APPOINTMENT HAS NOT YET TAKEN PLACE

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO HspPatType
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT HspHadApp

I'm now going to ask you some questions about the last time you had an appointment at an NHS hospital.

ASK IF 1 AT HspHadApp

HspPatType

NS 1718

Was that as an outpatient, day patient or an inpatient?

IF NECESSARY: **An outpatient is a patient at a hospital who is not admitted to a hospital bed.**

IF NECESSARY: **A day patient is admitted to a hospital bed but does not need an overnight stay.**

IF NECESSARY: **An inpatient stays at the hospital overnight.**

SINGLE CODE

Outpatient	1	GO TO HspDigResp
Day patient	2	
Inpatient	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 ATHspHadApp

Please say to what extent you agree or disagree with this statement:

ASK IF 1 AT HspHadApp

HspDigResp

NS 1617

I was treated with dignity and respect.

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about the last time you had an appointment at an NHS hospital.**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1 Strongly agree	1	GO TO HspOverSat
2 Tend to agree	2	
3 Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4 Tend to disagree	4	
5 Strongly disagree	5	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT HspHadApp

HspOverSat

NS 1718

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the care you received?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about the last time you had an appointment at an NHS hospital.**

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE

1 Very satisfied	1	[Module ends]
2 Fairly satisfied	2	
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4 Fairly dissatisfied	4	
5 Very dissatisfied	5	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Social care services

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask you about social care services. By this I mean services which are provided to help people who may need a lot of care and support such as the elderly, children who have physical or social needs, people who have disabilities, and the families and carers of such people.

Please say to what extent you agree or disagree with the following statement:

ASK ALL

SCPerf

NS1617

Good social care services are available in my local area.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1 GO TO SCUse
2	Tend to agree	2
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3
4	Tend to disagree	4
5	Strongly disagree	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

ASK ALL

SCUse

HCE 1314a / ASC 1213a

In the last 12 months, have you received any of the following help from care and support services in Wales, such as those listed on the card?

Include anything received in the last 12 months, even if you no longer receive it, and even if you don't pay for it. Include care and help received by you to care for someone else. Do not include any care and help received from friends and family.

SHOWCARD 37

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)		
1	Yes, help for me with everyday living (e.g. household tasks such as getting out of bed, cooking, or doing laundry, or support from a mental health team)	1 GO TO SCFost
2	Yes, 24 hour care for me (such as residential care)	2
3	Yes, help for me as a foster carer	3
4	Yes, help for me with equipment or changes in my home (e.g. hand rail or stair lift)	4
5	Yes, help for me for activities outside my home (e.g. help to access services in the community)	5
6	Yes, help to care for or arrange care for someone else in my household	6 GO TO SCCarer
7	Yes, help to care for or arrange care for someone else outside my household	7 GO TO SCLive
8	[SINGLE CODE ONLY] None of the above	8 GO TO SCFost
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

INTERVIEWER CHECK IF C4 = 1 and 6 at SCUse

YOU HAVE CODED THAT THE RESPONDENT CARES FOR SOMEONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD, BUT EARLIER YOU RECORDED THAT HE/ SHE IS THE ONLY PERMANENT MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD. PLEASE CHECK THIS IS CORRECT BEFORE PROCEEDING. IF THE INFORMATION IS INCORRECT YOU WILL BE ROUTED BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION. OTHERWISE, SELECT 'INFORMATION IS CORRECT' TO CONTINUE.

Information is correct	1	GO TO SCLive
Answer at previous question is incorrect (will route back to correct)	2	GO TO SCUse

ASK IF 7 AT SCUse

SCLive

NS 1617

Thinking about the care you provide or arrange for someone else, can I just check, is this person living in Wales?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SCCarer
No	2	GO TO SCFost
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 6 AT SCUse OR 1 AT SCLive

SCCarer

NS 1617

Thinking about the care you provide or arrange for someone else...

Did you personally provide any help, care or support to this person? For example with general household or personal tasks (e.g. cooking, washing, or help to get in or out of bed), even if only for an hour a week?

IF CARE FOR MORE THAN ONE PERSON: Please think about the person you spend the most time caring for.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SCFost
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-21

SCFost

NS 1617

Can I check, have you received any of the following help from care and support services for yourself?

Please do not include any care and help you have received from friends and family.

SHOWCARD 38

INCLUDE HELP FROM CARE OR SUPPORT SERVICES RECEIVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, EVEN IF NO LONGER USING. INCLUDE ALL HELP RECEIVED, WHETHER OR NOT THIS IS PAID FOR BY THE RESPONDENT.

SINGLE CODE

1	Help for me while I have been in local authority or foster care	1	GO TO SCNeed
2	Help for me because I have left local authority or foster care	2	
3	None of the above	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF (Respondent age > 21 AND 8 AT SCUUse) OR (Respondent age < 22 and 8 AT SCUUse AND 3 AT SCFost)

SCNeed

NS 1617 / HCE 1314a / ASC 1213a

Please look at the types of care and support listed on this card. Do you feel that you have needed help from care and support services in any of these ways in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 39

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)		
1	Help with everyday living (e.g. household tasks such as getting out of bed, cooking, or doing laundry, or support from a mental health team)	1 GO TO SCInvol
2	24 hour care (such as residential care)	2
3	Help as a foster carer	3
4	Help with equipment or changes in my home (e.g. hand rail or stair lift)	4
5	Help to access services in the community	5
6	Help to care for or arrange care for someone else in my household	6
7	Help to care for or arrange care for someone else outside my household	7
8	[SINGLE CODE ONLY] None of the above	8
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUUse OR 1 AT SCCarer

SCInvol

NS 1617 / HCE 1314a

Thinking about the care and support services [IF 1-5 AT SCUUse: that you have received] [IF 1 AT SCCarer AND NOT 1-5 AT SCUUse: provided to the person you care for] over the last 12 months, to what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

I have been involved in any decisions made about how [IF 1-5 AT SCUUse: my care or support was provided] [IF 1 AT SCCarer AND NOT 1-5 AT SCUUse: the care or support was provided to the person I care for].

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1 GO TO SCInfo
2	Tend to agree	2
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3
4	Tend to disagree	4
5	Strongly disagree	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUUse OR 1 AT SCCarer

SCInfo

NS 1617 / ASC 1213a

I have received the right information or advice when I have needed it.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO SCQual
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUUse OR 1 AT SCCarer

SCQual

NS 1617 / HCE 1314a / ASC 1213a

Care and support services have helped me to have a better quality of life.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO SCPepRat
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUUse OR 1 AT SCCarer

SCPepRat

NS 1617

Again, please think about the care and support services [IF 1-5 AT SCUUse: that you have received] [IF 1 AT SCCarer AND NOT 1-5 AT SCUUse: provided to the person you have cared for] over the last 12 months.

In general, how would you rate the people who directly helped, cared for, or supported [IF 1-5 AT SCUUse: you] [IF 1 AT SCCarer AND NOT 1-5 AT SCUUse: the person you cared for]?

SHOWCARD 40

SINGLE CODE			
1	Excellent	1	GO TO SCAIRat
2	Good	2	
3	Fair	3	
4	Poor	4	
5	Very poor	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUSe OR 1 AT SCCarer

SCAIRat

NS 1617 / HCE 1314a / ASC 1213a

How would you rate the care and support services overall?

SHOWCARD 40

SINGLE CODE			
1	Excellent	1	GO TO SCAccom2
2	Good	2	
3	Fair	3	
4	Poor	4	
5	Very poor	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUSe OR 1 AT SCCarer

SCAccom2

NS 1617 / ASC 1213a

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:

I have suitable accommodation for my needs.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO SCAccom
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 6 AT SCUSe

SCAccom

NS 1617 / ASC 1213a

[IF 1-5 AT SCUSe: **Now thinking about the person you cared for or arranged care for, to what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:**]

I have suitable accommodation for the needs of the person that I cared for in my household.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	[Module ends]
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Eye care

ASK ALL

The next set of questions is about your eyes.

ASK ALL

EyeFreq

NS 1617 / HSE 2013

Roughly how often do you have your eyes tested?

SHOWCARD 41

SINGLE CODE			
1	Every 6 months	1	GO TO EyeHelp
2	Once a year	2	
3	Once every two years	3	
4	Less than every two years	4	GO TO EyeXReas
5	Never	5	
	Only when a problem with sight / eyes (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO EyeHelp

ASK IF 4, 5 or 6 AT EyeFreq

EyeXReas

NS 1617

Why haven't you had your eyes tested more frequently?

DO NOT PROMPT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
	Haven't had eye problems	1	GO TO EyeHelp
	Haven't thought about it / haven't had a reminder	2	
	Too busy	3	
	Hard to get an appointment	4	
	Transport issues / can't get to somewhere to have eyes tested	5	
	Eye tests are too expensive	6	
	Glasses / contact lenses are too expensive	7	
	Don't want to wear glasses / contact lenses	8	
	Know sight is getting worse but too late to address	9	
	Don't like eye tests	10	
	Other (please specify)	11	GO TO EyeXReasOth
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO EyeHelp

ASK IF 11 AT EyeXReas

EyeXReasOth

NS 1617

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN

GO TO EyeHelp

ASK ALL

EyeHelp

NS 1617 / EHF 2013a

If you had pain or redness in your eye, who do you think you would contact for help in the first instance?

DO NOT PROMPT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

GP	1	[Module ends]
Pharmacist	2	
Optometrist / optician	3	
Hospital	4	
NHS Direct Wales, including by telephone or internet	5	
Internet search, excluding NHS Direct Wales	6	
Friends, family / colleagues	7	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Hearing impairment

ASK ALL

The next questions are about your hearing.

ASK ALL

HearDiff

NS 1617 / WHS 2015

Do you have any difficulty with your hearing? Without a hearing aid if you usually wear one.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO HearAid
No	2	GO TO HearTin
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO HearAid

ASK IF NOT 2 AT HearDiff

HearAid

NS 1617 / WHS 2015

Do you usually wear a hearing aid?

SHOWCARD 42

SINGLE CODE

1	Yes, most of the time	1	GO TO HearAidN
2	Yes, some of the time	2	
3	No, but have tried one	3	GO TO HearTin
4	No	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT HearAid

HearAidN

NS NEW / HSE 2014

How many hearing aids do you usually wear?

IF NECESSARY: **If you only use hearing aids occasionally, please think about the number you wear when you do use them.**

SINGLE CODE

One	1	GO TO HearAidFrom
Two	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT HearAid

HearAidFrom

NS NEW / HSE 2014a

Did you get the hearing [aid/aids] you wear free through the NHS or did you pay for [it/them] privately?

IF NECESSARY: **If you wear more than one hearing aid, you may have got one from the NHS and the other privately. Then the answer would be 'both NHS and privately'.**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT-FILL BASED ON NUMBER OF HEARING AIDS WORN AT HearAidN]

IF RESPONDENT PAID FOR A HEARING AID BUT IS UNSURE WHETHER PRIVATELY OR THROUGH THE NHS, CODE AS PRIVATELY.

IF RESPONDENT PAID A FEE TO THE NHS TO REPLACE A LOST HEARING AID, CODE AS NHS.

SINGLE CODE

Free through the NHS	1	GO TO HearTin
Paid privately	2	
Both NHS and privately	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

HearTin

NS NEW / HSE 2014

Nowadays, do you ever get noises, such as ringing or buzzing, in your head or ears that last for more than five minutes?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO HearTinFreq
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT HearTin

HearTinFreq

NS NEW / HSE 2014

Do you get these noises some of the time, or most or all of the time?

SINGLE CODE

Some of the time	1	GO TO HearTinSev
Most or all of the time	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT HearTin

HearTinSev

NS NEW / HSE 2014

How much do these noises worry, annoy or upset you when they are at their worst?

SHOWCARD 43

SINGLE CODE			
1	Not at all	1	[Module ends]
2	Slightly	2	
3	Moderately	3	
4	Severely	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Diet (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6K RESPONDENTS (SAME AS OTHER PERSONAL HEALTH TOPICS AND MAXIMISING OVERLAP WITH 5.5K GP SUBSAMPLE)

ASK ALL

Now we have some questions about your diet.

ASK ALL

Veg1

NS 1718 / WHS 2015a

Looking at this card which types of vegetable, if any, did you eat yesterday?

SHOWCARD 44

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Salad	1	GO TO Salad
2	Potatoes (include potatoes in other dishes)	2	GO TO Potato
3	Pulses such as baked beans, red kidney beans, lentils, chickpeas, daal	3	GO TO Pulses
4	Other vegetables (either raw, cooked, frozen or tinned)	4	GO TO Veg2
5	Dishes that mainly contain pulses or vegetables (e.g. vegetable stews, vegetable curries, vegetable sauces)	5	GO TO VegDish
6	None of these	6	GO TO Fruit
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT Veg1

Salad

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many small bowlfuls of salad did you eat yesterday?

SALAD INCLUDES LETTUCE AND VEGETABLES, BUT NOT RICE OR PASTA

SMALL BOWLFULS

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO Potato

-9

ASK IF 2 AT Veg1

Potato

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons of potato did you eat yesterday (including potato in other dishes)?

IF NECESSARY: **A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 45

TABLESPOONS

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO Pulses

-9

ASK IF 3 AT Veg1

Pulses

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons of pulses (such as baked beans, red kidney beans, lentils, chickpeas, daal) did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 45

TABLESPOONS

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO Veg2

-9

ASK IF 4 AT Veg1

Veg2

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons of other vegetables (either raw, cooked, frozen or tinned) did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 45

TABLESPOONS

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO VegDish

-9

ASK IF 5 AT Veg1

VegDish

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons did you eat of dishes made mainly from vegetables or pulses?

This could include vegetable stews, vegetable curries, vegetable sauces. Do not include dishes mainly made from potatoes.

IF NECESSARY: **A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

DOES NOT INCLUDE SOUP, UNLESS HOMEMADE AND HEAVILY BASED ON VEGETABLES

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 45

TABLESPOONS

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO Fruit

-9

ASK ALL

Fruit

NS 1718 / WHS 2015a

Looking at this card which types of fruit, if any, did you eat yesterday?

FRUIT JUICE INCLUDES FRUIT SMOOTHIE BUT DOES NOT INCLUDE CORDIALS, SQUASHES, JUICE DRINKS OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT DRINKS

SHOWCARD 46

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|--|----|-------------------|
| 1 | Very small fresh fruit e.g. grapes and berries | 1 | GO TO FruitVS |
| 2 | Small fruit e.g. plums and satsumas | 2 | GO TO FruitS |
| 3 | Medium fruit e.g. apples, bananas and oranges | 3 | GO TO FruitM |
| 4 | Large fruit e.g. grapefruit | 4 | GO TO FruitL |
| 5 | Very large fruit e.g. melon | 5 | GO TO FruitVL |
| 6 | Frozen or tinned fruit | 6 | GO TO FruitFrzTin |
| 7 | Dried fruit e.g. raisins, apricots | 7 | GO TO FruitDried |
| 8 | Dishes made mainly from fruit e.g. fruit salad or fruit pies | 8 | GO TO FruitDish |
| 9 | Fruit juice | 9 | GO TO FruitJuice |
| 10 | None of these | 10 | [Module ends] |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 1 AT FRUIT

FruitVS

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many handfuls of very small fresh fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, grapes and berries**

HANDFULS

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO FruitS

-9

ASK IF 2 AT FRUIT

FruitS

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many whole small fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, plums and satsumas**

WHOLE FRUIT

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

GO TO FruitM

ASK IF 3 AT FRUIT

FruitM

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many whole medium fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, apples, bananas and oranges**

WHOLE FRUIT

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

GO TO FruitL

ASK IF 4 AT FRUIT

FruitL

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many halves of large fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, grapefruit**

HALF FRUIT

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

GO TO FruitVL

ASK IF 5 AT FRUIT

FruitVL

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many slices of very large fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, melon**

SLICES

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

GO TO FruitFrzTin

ASK IF 6 AT FRUIT

FruitFrzTin

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons of frozen or tinned fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 47

TABLESPOONS

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

GO TO FruitDried

ASK IF 7 AT FRUIT

FruitDried

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many handfuls of dried fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, raisins or apricots**

HANDFULS

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

GO TO FruitDish

ASK IF 8 AT FRUIT

FruitDish

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons of dishes made mainly from fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **This could include fruit salad or fruit pies. A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 47

TABLESPOONS

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

GO TO FruitJuice

ASK IF 9 AT FRUIT

FruitJuice

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How many small glasses of fruit juice did you drink yesterday?

INCLUDE FRUIT SMOOTHIE

DO NOT INCLUDE CORDIALS, SQUASHES, JUICE DRINKS OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT DRINKS

SMALL GLASSES

Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Alcohol (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6K RESPONDENTS (SAME AS OTHER PERSONAL HEALTH TOPICS AND MAXIMISING OVERLAP WITH 5.5K GP SUBSAMPLE)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

The next questions are about drinking alcohol.

ASK ALL

DnNow

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Do you ever drink alcohol nowadays, including drinks you brew or make at home?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO DnFreq
No	2	GO TO DnOcc

ASK IF 2 AT DnNow

DnOcc

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Does that mean you never have an alcoholic drink nowadays, or do you have an alcoholic drink very occasionally, perhaps for medicinal purposes or on special occasions like Christmas and New Year?

SINGLE CODE

Very occasionally	1	GO TO DnFreq
Never	2	GO TO DnEv

ASK IF 2 AT DnOcc

DnEv

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Have you always been a non-drinker or did you stop drinking for some reason?

SINGLE CODE

Always a non-drinker	1	[Module ends]
Used to drink but stopped	2	GO TO DnCond

ASK IF 2 AT DnEv

DnCond

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Did you stop drinking because of a particular health condition that you had at the time?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	[Module ends]
No	2	

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF 1 AT DnNow OR 1 AT DnOcc

DnFreq

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

How often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 48

SINGLE CODE			
1	Almost every day	1	GO TO Dn7d
2	Five or six days a week	2	
3	Three or four days a week	3	
4	Once or twice a week	4	
5	Once or twice a month	5	
6	Once every couple of months	6	
7	Once or twice a year	7	
8	Not at all in the last 12 months	8	[Module ends]

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT DnFreq

Dn7d

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Did you have an alcoholic drink in the seven days ending yesterday?

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	GO TO Dn7dN
	No	2	GO TO DnOffBr

ASK IF 1 AT Dn7d

Dn7dN

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

On how many days out of the last seven did you have an alcoholic drink?

Range: 1-7			
	1		GO TO Dn7dMost
	2-7		GO TO DnSame

ASK IF 2 – 7 AT Dn7dN

DnSame

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

Did you drink more on [one of the days/some days than others], or did you drink about the same on [both/each of those] days?

SINGLE CODE			
	Drank more on one/some day(s) than other(s)	1	GO TO Dn7dMost
	Same each day	2	

ASK IF 1 – 7 at Dn7dN

Dn7dMost

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Which day last week did you [last have an alcoholic drink / have the most to drink]?

SINGLE CODE

Sunday	1	GO TO DnType
Monday	2	
Tuesday	3	
Wednesday	4	
Thursday	5	
Friday	6	
Saturday	7	

ASK IF 1 AT Dn7d

DnType

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], what types of drink did you have that day?

SHOWCARD 49

FOR 'OTHER ALCOHOLIC DRINKS', EXCLUDE ALL LOW/NON-ALCOHOLIC DRINKS.

HOMEMADE DRINKS SHOULD BE CODED INTO THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY.

BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'STRONG'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY, EXCEPT CODE 8

1	Normal strength beer / lager / cider / shandy	1	GO TO DnBrMeas
2	Strong beer / lager / cider	2	GO TO DnStBrMeas
3	Spirits or liqueurs	3	GO TO DnSpir
4	Sherry or martini	4	GO TO DnSher
5	Wine	5	GO TO DnWineMeas
6	Alcopops / pre-mixed alcoholic drinks	6	GO TO DnApMeas
7	Other alcoholic drinks	7	GO TO DnOthTyp1
8	[SINGLE CODE ONLY] Low alcohol drinks only	8	GO TO DnOfBr

ASK IF 1 AT DnType

DnBrMeas

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy) did you drink that day?

First please say whether you would like to answer in half pints or pints, small cans, large cans or bottles.

PRESS F12 FOR A LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'STRONG'.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – NORMAL STRENGTH BEER:

INCLUDE:

- BARLEY WINE
- BLACK & TAN
- CIDER AND BLACK

- FRUIT CIDER
- DIABETIC BEER
- DESPERADOS
- EXPORT
- HEAVY
- ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- HOME BREW BEER
- LAGER AND LIME
- STOUT
- SCRUMPY

EXCLUDE:

- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME (CODE AS 'STRONG')
- BOTTLES/CANS OF SHANDY
- NON-ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- NON-ALCOHOLIC LAGERS E.G. BAVARIA 0.0%, BECKS BLUE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Half pints or pints	1	GO TO DnBrHalf
Small cans	2	
Large cans	3	
Bottles	4	

ASK IF 1 AT DnBrMeas

DnBrHalf

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many half pints of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy) did you drink that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'STRONG'.

F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnBrSmC

ASK IF 2 AT DnBrMeas

DnBrSmC

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many small cans of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy did you drink that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'STRONG'.

F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnBrLgC

ASK IF 3 AT DnBrMeas

DnBrLgC

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many large cans of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy did you drink that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'STRONG'.

F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnBrBot

ASK IF 4 AT DnBrMeas

DnBrBot

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many bottles of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy did you drink that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'STRONG'.

F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnStBrMeas

ASK IF 2 AT DnType

DnStBrMeas

HSE 2014 NS 1718

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink that day?

First please say whether you would like to answer in half pints or pints, small cans, large cans or bottles.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH'.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – STRONG BEER:

INCLUDE:

- DIAMOND WHITE
- DUVEL
- GOLD LABEL
- K CIDER
- LEFFE
- SPECIAL BREW LAGER
- TENNENTS SUPER

EXCLUDE:

- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BEER ETC WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME (CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH')

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Half pints or pints	1	GO TO DnStBrHalf
Small cans	2	
Large cans	3	
Bottles	4	

ASK IF1 AT DnStBrMeas

DnStBrHalf

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many half pints of strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink on that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH'.

F12 SCREEN AS DNSTBRMEAS

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnStBrSmc

ASK IF 2 AT DnStBrMeas

DnStBrSmC

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many small cans of strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink on that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH'.

F12 SCREEN AS DNSTBRMEAS

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnStBrLgC

ASK IF 3 AT DnStBrMeas

DnStBrLgC

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many large cans of strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink on that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH'.

F12 SCREEN AS DNSTBRMEAS

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnStBrBot

ASK IF 4 AT DnStBrMeas

DnStBrBot

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many bottles of strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink on that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH'.

F12 SCREEN AS DNSTBRMEAS

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnSpir

ASK IF 3 AT DnType

DnSpir

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much spirits or liqueurs (such as gin, whisky, brandy, rum, vodka, advocaat or cocktails) did you drink on that day?

Please count the number of single measures. Count doubles as two.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SPIRITS OR LIQUEURS.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – SPIRITS:

INCLUDE:

- ABSINTHE
- ADVOCAAT
- AFTER SHOCK
- ANGOSTURA BITTERS
- APEROL
- ARAK
- ARMAGNAC
- BACARDI
- BAILEY'S
- BOURBON
- BRANDY
- CAMPARI
- CHERRY BRANDY
- COCKTAILS
- COGNAC
- EGG FLIP
- GIN
- GRAPPA
- IRISH / GAELIC COFFEE
- IRISH VELVET
- JAEGERMEISTER
- JELLO SHOTS / SHOOTERS
- KAHLUA
- LIMONCELLO
- LIQUEURS
- MALIBU
- MEZCAL
- MIDORI
- MOONSHINE
- OUZO/ANISEED
- PERNOD
- PIMMS
- POITIN (IRISH MOONSHINE)
- RUM
- SAMBUCA
- SCHNAPPS
- SLOE GIN
- SNOWBALL
- SOUTHERN COMFORT
- STREGA
- TABOO
- TIA MARIA
- TEQUILA
- VODKA
- VODKA JELLY
- WHISKY

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnSher

ASK IF 4 AT DrnkType

DnSher

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much sherry or martini, including port, vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet did you drink on that day?

Please count the number of glasses.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SHERRY OR MARTINI, INCLUDING PORT, VERMOUTH, CINZANO AND DUBONNET.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – SHERRY:

INCLUDE:

- BIANCO
- CINZANO
- DUBONNET
- HOME MADE SHERRY
- MADEIRA
- NOILLY PRAT
- PORT
- PORT AND LEMON
- RICARDO
- STONES GINGER WINE
- SANATOGEN
- TONIC WINE
- SCOTSMAC AND SIMILAR BRITISH WINES FORTIFIED WITH SPIRITS
- VERMOUTH

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnWineMeas

ASK IF 5 AT DrnkType

DnWineMeas

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much wine, including Babycham and champagne, did you drink on that day?

First please say whether you would like to answer in bottles (or part bottles), large glasses, standard glasses or small glasses.

SHOWCARD 50

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – WINE

INCLUDE:

- BABYCHAM
- CAVA
- CHAMPAGNE
- CHERRY B
- CONCORDE
- HOME MADE WINE
- LAMBRINI
- MEAD
- PROSECCO
- PUNCH
- SAKE

EXCLUDE:

- NON ALCOHOLIC WINES SUCH AS EISBERG

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Bottle or parts of bottle	1	GO TO DnWineBot
2	Large glass (250ml)	2	
3	Standard glass (175 ml)	3	
4	Small glass (125 ml)	4	

ASK IF 1 AT DnWineMeas

DnWineBot

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many bottles of wine did you drink on [answer to Dn7dMost]?

USE A DECIMAL POINT TO INDICATE PART BOTTLES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT DRANK HALF A BOTTLE PLEASE ENTER 0.5.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

F12 SCREEN AS DNWINEMEAS

Range: 0.1..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

GO TO DWineLgG

ASK IF 2 AT DnWineMeas

DnWineLgG

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many large glasses (250ml) of wine did you drink on [answer to Dn7dMost]?**

SHOWCARD 51

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

F12 SCREEN AS DNWINEMEAS

Range: 1..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

GO TO DnWineStG

ASK IF 3 AT DnWineMeas

DnWineStG

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many standard glasses (175ml) of wine did you drink on [answer to Dn7dMost]?**

SHOWCARD 51

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

F12 SCREEN AS DNWINEMEAS

Range: 1..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

GO TO DnWineSmG

ASK IF 4 AT DnWineMeas

DnWineSmG

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many small glasses (125ml) of wine did you drink on [answer to Dn7dMost]?**

SHOWCARD 51

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

F12 SCREEN AS DNWINEMEAS

Range: 1..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)

GO TO DnApMeas

ASK IF 6 AT DnTyp

DnApMeas

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much alcoholic soft drink ('alcopop') did you drink on that day?

First please say whether you would like to answer in small cans, standard bottles or large bottles.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – ALCOPOPS

INCLUDE:

- ARCHERS AQUA
- BACARDI BREEZER
- HOOCH
- METZ
- PARROT BAY FROZEN COCKTAILS
- RED SQUARE
- SMIRNOFF ICE
- VODKA MUDSHAKE
- VODKA REEF
- WKD ('WICKED')
- WOODY'S
- ANY MENTION OF 'ALCOHOLIC LEMONADE, COLA, ORANGEADE, CREAM SODA,' ETC OR READY TO DRINK BEVERAGES

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Small cans	1	GO TO DnApSmC
Standard bottles (275ml)	2	
Large bottles (700ml)	3	

ASK IF 1 AT DnApMeas

DnApSmC

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many small cans of alcoholic soft drink ('alcopop') did you drink on that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

F12 SCREEN AS DNAPMEAS

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnApStBot

ASK IF 2 AT DnApMeas

DnApStBot

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many standard bottles of alcoholic soft drink ('alcopop') did you drink on that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

F12 SCREEN AS DNAPMEAS

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnApLgBot

ASK IF 3 AT DnApMeas

DnApLgBot

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many large bottles of alcoholic soft drink ('alcopop') did you drink on that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

F12 SCREEN AS DNAPMEAS

Range: 0.1..97

GO TO DnOthTyp1

ASK IF 7 AT DrnkType

DnOthTyp1

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], what other type of alcoholic drink did you drink on that day?

Please say only one type of drink.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO DnOthAmt1

ASK IF 7 AT DrnkType

DnOthAmt1

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

How much [name from DnOthTyp1] did you drink on that day?

Please say a number and whether you are talking about pints, bottles, single measures, glasses etc.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO DnOth1

ASK IF 7 AT DrnkType

DnOth1

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Did you drink any other type of alcoholic drink on that day?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO DnOthTyp2

No

2

GO TO DnOffBr

ASK IF 1 AT DnOth1

DnOthTyp2

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], what other type of alcoholic drink did you drink on that day?

Please say only one type of drink.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO DnOthAmt2

ASK IF 1 AT DnOth1

DnOthAmt2

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

How much [name from DnOthTyp2] did you drink on that day?

Please write in a number and whether you are talking about pints, bottles, single measures, glasses etc.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO DnOth2

ASK IF 1 AT DnOth1

DnOth2

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Did you drink any other type of alcoholic drink on that day?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO DnOthTyp3

No

2

GO TO DnOffBr

ASK IF 1 AT DnOth2

DnOthTyp3

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], what other type of alcoholic drink did you drink on that day?

Please say only one type of drink.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO DnOthAmt3

ASK IF 1 AT DnOth2

DnOthAmt3

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

How much [name from DnOthTyp3] did you drink on that day?

Please say a number and whether you are talking about pints, bottles, single measures, glasses etc.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO DnOffBr

TIMESTAMP

ASK REMAINDER OF MODULE IF 1 AT DnNow OR 1 AT DnOcc OR 2 AT DnEv AND 1-7 AT DnFreq

I'd like to ask you whether you have drunk different types of alcoholic drink in the last 12 months.

I'd like to hear about ALL types of alcoholic drinks you have had.

If you are not sure whether a drink you have had goes into a category, please let me know. I do not need to know about non-alcoholic or low alcohol drinks.

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

DnOfBr

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

I'd like to ask you first about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy which has less than 6% alcohol.

How often have you had a drink of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy) during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 52

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – NORMAL STRENGTH BEER:

INCLUDE:

- BARLEY WINE
- BLACK & TAN
- CIDER AND BLACK
- FRUIT CIDER
- DIABETIC BEER
- DESPERADOS
- EXPORT
- HEAVY
- ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- HOME BREW BEER
- LAGER AND LIME
- STOUT
- SCRUMPY

EXCLUDE:

- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME (CODE AS 'STRONG')
- BOTTLES/CANS OF SHANDY
- NON-ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- NON-ALCOHOLIC LAGERS E.G. BAVARIA 0.0%, BECKS BLUE

SINGLE CODE		
1	Almost every day	1 GO TO DnUBrMeas
2	Five or six days a week	2
3	Three or four days a week	3
4	Once or twice a week	4
5	Once or twice a month	5

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 6 | Once every couple of months | 6 | |
| 7 | Once or twice a year | 7 | |
| 8 | Not at all in the last 12 months | 8 | GO TO DnOfStBr |

ASK IF 1 – 7 at DnOfBr

DnUBrMeas

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy)**

FIRST CODE TYPE OF MEASURE AND THEN CODE NUMBER OF EACH MEASURE.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| Half pints or pints | 1 | GO TO DnUBrHalf |
| Small cans | 2 | |
| Large cans | 3 | |
| Bottles | 4 | |

ASK IF 1 AT DnUBrMeas

DnUBrHalf

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many half pints of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy)**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 SCREEN AS DNUBRMEAS

- | | |
|--------------|----------------|
| Range: 1..97 | GO TO DnUBrSmC |
|--------------|----------------|

ASK IF 2 AT DnUBrMeas

DnUBrSmC

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many small cans of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy)**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 SCREEN AS DNUBRMEAS

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnUBrLgC

ASK IF 3 AT DnUBrMeas

DnUBrLgC

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many large cans of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy)**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 SCREEN AS DNUBRMEAS

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnUBrBrBot

ASK IF 4 AT DnUBrMeas

DnUBrBot

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many bottles of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy)**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 SCREEN AS DNUBRMEAS

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnOfStBr

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

DnOffStBr

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Now I'd like to ask you about strong beer or cider which has 6% or more alcohol (e.g. Tennent's Extra, Special Brew, Diamond White).

How often have you had a drink of strong beer, lager, stout or cider during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 52

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – STRONG BEER:

INCLUDE:

- DIAMOND WHITE
- DUVEL
- GOLD LABEL
- K CIDER
- LEFFE
- SPECIAL BREW LAGER
- TENNENTS SUPER

EXCLUDE:

- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BEER ETC WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME (CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH')

SINGLE CODE			
1	Almost every day	1	GO TO DnUStBrMeas
2	Five or six days a week	2	
3	Three or four days a week	3	
4	Once or twice a week	4	
5	Once or twice a month	5	
6	Once every couple of months	6	
7	Once or twice a year	7	
8	Not at all in the last 12 months	8	GO TO DnOffSpir

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT DnOfStBr

DnUStBrMeas

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.**

FIRST CODE TYPE OF MEASURE AND THEN CODE NUMBER OF EACH MEASURE.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Half pints or pints	1	GO TO DnUStBrHalf
Small cans	2	
Large cans	3	
Bottles	4	

ASK IF 1 AT DnUStBrMeas

DnUStBrHalf

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many half pints of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR

Range: 1..97 GO TO DnUStBrSmC

ASK IF 2 AT DnUStBrMeas

DnUStBrSmC

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many small cans of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR

Range: 1..97 GO TO DnStBrLgC

ASK IF 3 AT DnUStBrMeas

DnUStBrLgC

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many large cans of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnUStBrBot

ASK IF 4 AT DnUStBrMeas

DnUStBrBot

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many bottles of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnOfSpir

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

DnOfSpir

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

How often have you had a drink of spirits or liqueurs, such as gin, whisky, brandy, rum, vodka, advocaat or cocktails during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 52

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SPIRITS.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – SPIRITS:

INCLUDE:

- ABSINTHE
- ADVOCAAT
- AFTER SHOCK
- ANGOSTURA BITTERS
- APEROL
- ARAK
- ARMAGNAC
- BACARDI
- BAILEY'S
- BOURBON

- BRANDY
- CAMPARI
- CHERRY BRANDY
- COCKTAILS
- COGNAC
- EGG FLIP
- GIN
- GRAPPA
- IRISH / GAELIC COFFEE
- IRISH VELVET
- JAEGERMEISTER
- JELLO SHOTS / SHOOTERS
- KAHLUA
- LIMONCELLO
- LIQUEURS
- MALIBU
- MEZCAL
- MIDORI
- MOONSHINE
- OUZO/ANISEED
- PERNOD
- PIMMS
- POITIN (IRISH MOONSHINE)
- RUM
- SAMBUCA
- SCHNAPPS
- SLOE GIN
- SNOWBALL
- SOUTHERN COMFORT
- STREGA
- TABOO
- TIA MARIA
- TEQUILA
- VODKA
- VODKA JELLY
- WHISKY

SINGLE CODE		
1	Almost every day	1 GO TO DnUSpir
2	Five or six days a week	2
3	Three or four days a week	3
4	Once or twice a week	4
5	Once or twice a month	5
6	Once every couple of months	6
7	Once or twice a year	7
8	Not at all in the last 12 months	8 GO TO DnOffSher

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT DnOfSpir

DnUSpir

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about spirits or liqueurs, such as gin, whisky, brandy, rum, vodka, advocaat or cocktails.**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SPIRITS.

F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSPIR

CODE THE NUMBER OF SINGLES

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnOfSher

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

DnOfSher

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

How often have you had a drink of sherry or martini including port, vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet, during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 52

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SHERRY OR MARTINI, INCLUDING PORT, VERMOUTH, CINZANO AND DUBONNET.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – SHERRY:

INCLUDE:

- BIANCO
- CINZANO
- DUBONNET
- HOME MADE SHERRY
- MADEIRA
- NOILLY PRAT
- PORT
- PORT AND LEMON
- RICARDO
- STONES GINGER WINE
- SANATOGEN
- TONIC WINE
- SCOTSMAC AND SIMILAR BRITISH WINES FORTIFIED WITH SPIRITS
- VERMOUTH

SINGLE CODE

1	Almost every day	1	GO TO DnUSher
2	Five or six days a week	2	
3	Three or four days a week	3	
4	Once or twice a week	4	
5	Once or twice a month	5	
6	Once every couple of months	6	
7	Once or twice a year	7	
8	Not at all in the last 12 months	8	GO TO DnOfWine

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT DnOfSher

DnUSher

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about sherry or martini, including port, vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SHERRY OR MARTINI, INCLUDING PORT, VERMOUTH, CINZANO AND DUBONNET.

F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSHER

CODE THE NUMBER OF GLASSES

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnOfWine

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

DnOfWine

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

How often have you had a drink of wine, including Babycham and champagne, during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 52

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – WINE

INCLUDE:

- BABYCHAM
- CAVA
- CHAMPAGNE
- CHERRY B
- CONCORDE
- HOME MADE WINE
- LAMBRINI
- MEAD
- PROSECCO
- PUNCH
- SAKE

EXCLUDE:

- NON ALCOHOLIC WINES SUCH AS EISBERG

SINGLE CODE

1	Almost every day	1	GO TO DnUWine
2	Five or six days a week	2	
3	Three or four days a week	3	
4	Once or twice a week	4	
5	Once or twice a month	5	
6	Once every couple of months	6	
7	Once or twice a year	7	
8	Not at all in the last 12 months	8	GO TO DnOfApop

ASK IF 1 – 7 at DnOffWine

DnUWine

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about wine, including Babycham and champagne.**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE, AND FOR GUIDANCE ON SIZES OF WINE GLASSES.

CODE THE NUMBER OF 125ML GLASSES DRUNK FROM THE BOTTLE BY THE RESPONDENT. E.G. IF THEY DRANK HALF A BOTTLE, CODE 3 GLASSES.

CODE THE NUMBER OF GLASSES.

- 1 BOTTLE =6 GLASSES
- ½ BOTTLE=3 GLASSES
- 1/3 BOTTLE=2 GLASSES
- ¼ BOTTLE=1.5 GLASSES
- 1 LITRE=8 GLASSES
- ½ LITRE=4 GLASSES
- 1/3 LITRE=2.5 GLASSES
- ¼ LITRE=2 GLASSES

F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTWINE

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnUWineMeas

ASK IF 1 – 7 at DnOffWine

DnUWineMeas

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

Were those mainly ...

RUNNING PROMPT

IF RESPONDENT USUALLY DRINKS IN A PUB OR WINE BAR AND HAD A SMALL GLASS, THIS WOULD USUALLY BE 175ML – CODE AS 2.

SHOWCARD 53

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE, AND FOR GUIDANCE ON SIZES OF WINE GLASSES.

F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTWINE

- | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|----------------|
| SINGLE CODE | | | |
| 1 | ...Small glasses (approx. 125ml) | 1 | GO TO DnOfApop |
| 2 | Standard glasses (approx. 175ml) | 2 | |
| 3 | Large glasses (approx. 250ml)? | 3 | |
| | Bottles (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | 4 | |

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

DnOfApop

NS 1718 / HSE 2014

How often have you had a drink of alcopops (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks for e.g. Smirnoff Ice, Bacardi Breezer, WKD, Metz etc), during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 54

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – ALCOPOPS

INCLUDE:

- ARCHERS AQUA
- BACARDI BREEZER
- HOOCH
- METZ
- PARROT BAY FROZEN COCKTAILS
- RED SQUARE
- SMIRNOFF ICE
- VODKA MUDSHAKE
- VODKA REEF
- WKD ('WICKED')
- WOODY'S
- ANY MENTION OF 'ALCOHOLIC LEMONADE, COLA, ORANGEADE, CREAM SODA,' ETC OR READY TO DRINK BEVERAGES

SINGLE CODE

1	Almost every day	1	GO TO DnUApopMeas
2	Five or six days a week	2	
3	Three or four days a week	3	
4	Once or twice a week	4	
5	Once or twice a month	5	
6	Once every couple of months	6	
7	Once or twice a year	7	
8	Not at all in the last 12 months	8	[Module ends]

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT DnOfApop

DnUApopMeas

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about alcopops or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks).**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

CODE THE MEASURE(S) YOU ARE GOING TO USE

F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTAPOP

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Small cans	1	GO TO DnUApopSmC
Standard bottles (275ml)	2	
Large bottles (700ml)	3	

ASK IF 1 AT DnOfApop

DnUApopSmC

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many small cans of it did you drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about alcopops or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks).**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

CODE THE NUMBER OF SMALL CANS

F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTAPOP

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnUApopStBot

ASK IF 2 AT DnOfApop

DnUApopStBot

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many standard sized bottles of it did you drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about alcopops or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks).**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

CODE THE NUMBER OF STANDARD SIZED BOTTLES

F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTAPOP

Range: 1..97

GO TO DnUApopLgBot

ASK IF 3 AT DnOfApop

DnUApopLgBot

NS 1718 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many large bottles of it did you drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about alcopops or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks).**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

CODE THE NUMBER OF LARGE BOTTLES

F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTAPOP

Range: 1..97

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Smoking (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6K RESPONDENTS (SAME AS OTHER PERSONAL HEALTH TOPICS AND MAXIMISING OVERLAP WITH 5.5K GP SUBSAMPLE)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

The next questions are about smoking tobacco.

ASK ALL

Smoke

NS1617 / WHS 2015

Which one of these best describes you?

SHOWCARD 55

SINGLE CODE			
1	I smoke daily	1	GO TO SmQuitTry
2	I smoke occasionally but not every day	2	
3	I used to smoke daily but do not smoke at all now	3	GO TO SmQuitTm
4	I used to smoke occasionally but do not smoke at all now	4	
5	I have never smoked	5	GO TO EcigEv

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT Smoke

SmQuitTry

NS 1617 / WHS 2015

Have you tried to give up smoking in the last 12 months?

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	GO TO SmQuitHelp
	No	2	GO TO SmAge

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT Smoke

SmQuitTm

NS 1617 / WHS 2015

How long ago did you stop smoking?

SINGLE CODE			
	Less than 1 month ago	1	GO TO SmQuitHelp
	1 month to 1 year ago	2	
	More than 1 year ago	3	GO TO SmAge

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT SmQuitTm OR 1 AT SmQuitTry

SmQuitHelp

NS NEW / STS

Which, if any, of the following did you try to help you stop smoking? Please think about things you tried in the last 12 months.

SHOWCARD 56

CODE 'VAPING' AS 3.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Nicotine patches / inhaler / gum	1	GO TO SmAge
2	Other prescription medicine (e.g. Zyban, Champix)	2	
3	e-cigarettes	3	
4	Heat-not-burn cigarette (e.g. iQOS, heatsticks)	4	
5	Attended a group	5	
6	Phoned a smoking helpline (e.g. Help Me Quit)	6	
7	Got support from a pharmacy	7	
8	Read a book or booklet	8	
9	Used a website or app	9	
10	Hypnotherapy	10	
11	Acupuncture	11	
12	Other (please specify)	12	GO TO SmQuitHelpOT
13	None of these	13	GO TO SmAge
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 12 AT SmQuitHelp

SmQuitHelpOT

NS NEW

ASK OR RECORD: **What was the other thing you tried?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]

GO TO SmAge

ASK IF 1-4 AT Smoke

SmAge

NS 1617

How old were you when you started smoking?

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN AGE

GO TO ECigEv

ASK ALL

EcigEv

NS 1617 / WHS 2015

Have you ever used an e-cigarette?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1 GO TO EcigNow

No

2 GO TO SmExp

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

EcigNow

NS 1617 / WHS 2015

Do you use an e-cigarette at all nowadays?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO EcigOff
No	2	

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

EcigOff

NS 1617

How often [IF 2 AT EcigNow: did / IF 1 AT EcigNow: do] you usually use an e-cigarette?

SINGLE CODE

Daily	1	GO TO EcigAge
Occasionally but not every day	2	

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

ECigAge

NS 1617

How old were you when you first used e-cigarettes?

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN AGE

GO TO SmECigFirst

ASK IF SmAge = ECigAge

SmECigFirst

NS 1617

Which did you start to do first, smoke tobacco or use e-cigarettes?

SINGLE CODE

Smoke tobacco	1	GO TO ECigReas
Use e-cigarettes	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

EcigReas

NS1617 / NIHS 1415a

Please indicate which, if any, of these statements reflect your reasons for using e-cigarettes.

SHOWCARD 57

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	To help me to quit smoking tobacco products completely	1	GO TO SmExp
2	To enable me to reduce the number of tobacco products I would normally use	2	
3	They can be used indoors	3	
4	They are less harmful than smoking tobacco products	4	
5	They are cheaper than using tobacco products	5	
6	They protect those around me from exposure to second hand tobacco smoke	6	
7	I was attracted by the advertisements for e-cigarettes	7	
8	Other (please specify)	8	GO TO EcigReasOT

ASK IF 8 AT EcigReas

EcigReasOT

NS 1617

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN

GO TO SmExp

ASK ALL

SmExp

NS 1617 / WHS 2015a

Are you regularly exposed to other people's tobacco smoke in any of these places?

SHOWCARD 58

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Indoors

- | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------|
| 1 | Inside own home | 1 | [Module ends] |
| 2 | Inside other people's homes | 2 | |
| 3 | Travelling by car / van | 3 | |
| 4 | In other indoor places | 4 | |

Outdoors

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| 5 | Outside at home | 5 | |
| 6 | Outdoor smoking areas of pubs / restaurants / cafés | 6 | |
| 7 | School grounds / hospital grounds / children's playgrounds | 7 | |
| 8 | In other outdoor places | 8 | |
| 9 | None of these | 9 | |

TIMESTAMP

Physical activity (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6K RESPONDENTS (SAME AS OTHER PERSONAL HEALTH TOPICS AND MAXIMISING OVERLAP WITH 5.5K GP SUBSAMPLE)

ASK ALL

The next questions are about exercise.

Think about the time you spent walking in the last 7 days. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you have done solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

ASK ALL

Walk

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

During the last 7 days, on which days did you walk for at least 10 minutes at a time?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)

Monday	1	GO TO WalkTime
Tuesday	2	
Wednesday	3	
Thursday	4	
Friday	5	
Saturday	6	
Sunday	7	
[SINGLE CODE ONLY] No walking in the last 7 days	8	GO TO ModAct

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

WalkTime

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How much time did you usually spend walking on one of these days?

PLEASE CODE IN HOURS AND MINUTES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT WALKED FOR 90 MINUTES THAT WOULD BE 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES.

HOURS, MINUTES

GO TO WalkPace

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

WalkPace

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

Which of the following best describes your usual walking pace?

SHOWCARD 59

SINGLE CODE		
1	Slow pace	1 GO TO WalkSweat
2	Average pace	2
3	Fairly brisk pace	3
4	Fast pace – at least 4 miles per hour	4

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

WalkSweat

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

During the last 7 days was the effort of walking for 10 minutes or more usually enough to make you breathe faster, feel warmer or sweat?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO ModAct
No	2	

ASK ALL

Think about the moderate physical activity you did in the last 7 days.

Moderate activity takes some effort and can make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Examples include digging in the garden, spring cleaning or other heavy housework, gentle swimming or cycling. Do not include walking.

Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

ASK ALL

ModAct

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

During the last 7 days, on which days did you do moderate activity?

DO NOT INCLUDE WALKING.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)

Monday	1	GO TO ModActTime
Tuesday	2	
Wednesday	3	
Thursday	4	
Friday	5	
Saturday	6	
Sunday	7	
[SINGLE CODE ONLY] No moderate activity in the last 7 days	8	GO TO VigAct

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT ModAct

ModActTime

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How much time did you usually spend doing moderate activity on one of these days?

PLEASE CODE IN HOURS AND MINUTES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT DID SOMETHING FOR 90 MINUTES THAT WOULD BE 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES.

HOURS, MINUTES

GO TO VigAct

ASK ALL

Think about the vigorous physical activity you did in the last 7 days.

Vigorous activity takes hard physical effort and can make you breathe much harder than normal. Examples include running, fast cycling, or a workout at the gym that makes you out of breath or sweaty.

Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

ASK ALL

VigAct

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

During the last 7 days, on which days did you do vigorous activity?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)

Monday	1	GO TO VigActTime
Tuesday	2	
Wednesday	3	
Thursday	4	
Friday	5	
Saturday	6	
Sunday	7	
[SINGLE CODE ONLY] No vigorous activity in the last 7 days	8	[Module ends]

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT VigAct

VigActTime

NS 1718 / WHS 2015

How much time did you usually spend doing vigorous activity on one of these days?

PLEASE CODE IN HOURS AND MINUTES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT DID SOMETHING FOR 90 MINUTES THAT WOULD BE 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES.

HOURS, MINUTES

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Active travel

ASK ALL

I'm now going to ask you about 'active travel': that is, walking or cycling as a means of transport. By this I mean when you walk or cycle in order to get to a particular destination such as work, the shops or to visit friends. The questions do not cover walking and cycling that you do purely for pleasure, just for exercise, or for just walking the dog.

When answering please include journeys where you walk or ride all the way to somewhere, and where you walk or ride as part of a longer journey. For example, cycling to a train station.

ASK ALL

AtFrqBke

NS 1718

In the last three months, how frequently have you used a bicycle as a means of transport?

SHOWCARD 60

ACCEPT BICYCLE, TRICYCLE, UNICYCLE, TANDEM, RECUMBENT ETC.

CODE "CAN'T RIDE A BIKE" AS 5: LESS OFTEN / NEVER

SINGLE CODE		
1	Every day	1 GO TO AtFrqWlk10
2	Several times a week	2
3	Once or twice a week	3
4	Once or twice a month	4
5	Less often / never	5
	Can't remember (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

AtFrqWik10

NS 1718

In the last three months, how frequently have you walked for more than 10 minutes as a means of transport?

IF NECESSARY: **Only include journeys taking at least 10 minutes, not several journeys adding up to 10 minutes.**

SHOWCARD 60

WALKING FOR 10 MINUTES IS ROUGHLY HALF A MILE / A KILOMETRE

SINGLE CODE		
1	Every day	1 [Module ends]
2	Several times a week	2
3	Once or twice a week	3
4	Once or twice a month	4
5	Less often / never	5
	Can't remember (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Satisfaction with health services

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6K RESPONDENTS (SPLIT EQUALLY BY HEALTH BOARD AND MAXIMISING OVERLAP WITH GP SERVICES AND HOSPITAL SUBSAMPLE)

ASK ALL

The Welsh Government is interested in your views about health services in Wales. When answering this question please think about all aspects of NHS services, from GPs to pharmacies, NHS dentists and opticians, community health services, and hospitals.

For this question I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to ten, where nought is 'extremely bad' and ten is 'extremely good'.

ASK ALL

HlthOverSat

NS 1617 / ESS 2012

Please say what you think overall about the state of health services in Wales nowadays?

SHOWCARD 61

IF NECESSARY: **Answer is to be given on a scale of nought to ten, where nought is 'extremely bad' and ten is 'extremely good'.**

SINGLE CODE		
	0-10 scale	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

Satisfaction with education system

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 2K NON-PARENTS/NON-GUARDIANS, PLUS ALL PARENTS/GUARDIANS

ASK ALL

The Welsh Government is interested in your views about education in Wales. Please think about all aspects of the education system, from nursery schools through to universities as well as adult education courses. Please answer on a scale of nought to ten, where nought is 'extremely bad' and ten is 'extremely good'.

ASK ALL

EdOverSat

NS 1718 / ESS

Please say what you think overall about the state of education in Wales nowadays?

SHOWCARD 61

ANSWER IS TO BE GIVEN ON A SCALE OF NOUGHT TO TEN, WHERE NOUGHT IS 'EXTREMELY BAD' AND TEN IS 'EXTREMELY GOOD'.

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

[Module ends]

-9

TIMESTAMP

Satisfaction with Welsh Government

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 4K RESPONDENTS

ASK ALL

The next question is about the Welsh Government. Just to clarify, this is not your local council or the UK government. It is the devolved government for Wales, led by the First Minister Carwyn Jones.

ASK ALL

WgOverSat

NS 1617 / ESS 2012

For this question I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to ten, where nought is 'extremely dissatisfied' and 10 is 'extremely satisfied'. Now thinking about the Welsh Government, how satisfied are you with the way it is doing its job?

SHOWCARD 62

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

[Module ends]

-9

TIMESTAMP

Tax devolution

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 2K RESPONDENTS

ASK ALL

I'm now going to ask some questions about who sets the level of taxes.

ASK ALL

TxMstCtrl

NS 1718

Looking at this showcard, please tell me which one currently has the most control over the taxes you pay?

SHOWCARD 63

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Local councils	1	GO TO TxHrdOf
2	Welsh Government	2	
3	UK Government	3	
4	Other	4	
5	Don't know	5	

ASK ALL

TxHrdOf

NS 1718

Looking at this showcard, could you please tell me which taxes you have heard of?

SHOWCARD 64

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Income tax	1	GO TO TxInc
2	VAT (Value Added Tax)	2	
3	Council Tax	3	
4	Tax you pay when you buy a house	4	
5	Tax on alcohol	5	
6	Tax on air travel from Wales (that is included in the plane ticket price)	6	
7	Tax on the waste that is sent to landfill	7	
8	I haven't heard of any of these	8	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1-7 AT TxHrdOf

I'm now going to ask you some questions about the taxes you have heard of.

These questions are about what the situation actually is now, rather than how you might like it to be.

Also, many people don't know a lot about taxes so if you don't know any of the answers just say, "Don't know" and I'll move on.

ASK IF 1 AT TxHrdOf

TxInc

NS 1718

In Wales, who do you think has the most control over the levels of income tax?

SHOWCARD 65

SINGLE CODE			
1	Local councils	1	GO TO TxIncXWG
2	Welsh Government	2	GO TO TxIncWG
3	UK Government	3	GO TO TxIncXWG
4	Other	4	
5	Don't know	5	

ASK IF 2 AT TxInc

TxIncWG

NS 1718

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE			
	...Complete control	1	GO TO TxVAT
	Some control	2	
	Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxInc

TxIncXWG

NS 1718

How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of income tax? Would you say...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE			
	... Some control	1	GO TO TxVAT
	No control at all	2	
	Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF 2 AT TxHrdOf

TxVAT

NS 1718

In Wales, who do you think has the most control over the levels of VAT?

SHOWCARD 65

SINGLE CODE			
1	Local councils	1	GO TO TxVATXWG
2	Welsh Government	2	GO TO TxVATWG
3	UK Government	3	GO TO TxVATXWG
4	Other	4	
5	Don't know	5	

ASK IF 2 AT TxVAT

TxVATWG

NS 1718

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

...**Complete control**

Some control

Or don't know?

1 GO TO TxCoun

2

3

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxVAT

TxVATXWG

NS 1718

How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of VAT?

Would you say...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... **Some control**

No control at all

Or don't know?

1 GO TO TxCoun

2

3

ASK IF 3 AT TxHrdOf

TxCoun

NS 1718

In Wales, who do you think has the most control over the levels of Council Tax?

SHOWCARD 65

SINGLE CODE

1 Local councils

2 Welsh Government

3 UK Government

4 Other

5 Don't know

1 GO TO TxCounXWG

2 GO TO TxCounWG

3 GO TO TxCounXWG

4

5

ASK IF 2 AT TxCoun

TxCounWG

NS 1718

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

...**Complete control**

Some control

Or don't know?

1 GO TO TxStmp

2

3

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxCoun

TxCounXWG

NS 1718

How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of Council Tax? Would you say...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... Some control	1	GO TO TxStmp
No control at all	2	
Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF 4 AT TxHrdOf

TxStmp

NS 1718

In Wales, who do you think has the most control over the levels of tax you pay when you buy a house?

SHOWCARD 65

SINGLE CODE

1	Local councils	1	GO TO TxStmpXWG
2	Welsh Government	2	GO TO TxStmpWG
3	UK Government	3	GO TO TxStmpXWG
4	Other	4	
5	Don't know	5	

ASK IF 2 AT TxStmp

TxStmpWG

NS 1718

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... Complete control	1	GO TO TxAlc
Some control	2	
Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxStmp

TxStmpXWG

NS 1718

How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of tax you pay when you buy a house? Would you say...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... Some control	1	GO TO TxAlc
No control at all	2	
Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF 5 AT TxHrdOf

TxAIc

NS 1718

In Wales, who do you think has the most control over the levels of tax on alcohol?

SHOWCARD 65

SINGLE CODE			
1	Local councils	1	GO TO TxAlcXWG
2	Welsh Government	2	GO TO TxAlcWG
3	UK Government	3	GO TO TxAlcXWG
4	Other	4	
5	Don't know	5	

ASK IF 2 AT TxAlc

TxAIcWG

NS 1718

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE			
	...Complete control	1	GO TO TxAir
	Some control	2	
	Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxAlc

TxAIcXWG

NS 1718

How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of tax on alcohol? Would you say...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE			
	... Some control	1	GO TO TxAir
	No control at all	2	
	Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF 6 AT TxHrdOf

TxAir

NS 1718

Who do you think has the most control over the levels of tax on air travel from Wales?

IF NECESSARY: Tax on air travel is included in the plane ticket price.

SHOWCARD 65

SINGLE CODE			
1	Local councils	1	GO TO TxAirXWG
2	Welsh Government	2	GO TO TxAirWG
3	UK Government	3	GO TO TxAirXWG
4	Other	4	
5	Don't know	5	

ASK IF 2 AT TxAir

TxAirWG

NS 1718

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

...Complete control

Some control

Or don't know?

1 GO TO TxLnd

2

3

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxAir

TxAirXWG

NS 1718

How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the level of this tax?

Would you say...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... Some control

No control at all

Or don't know?

1 GO TO TxLnd

2

3

ASK IF 7 AT TxHrdOf

TxLnd

NS 1718

Who do you think has the most control over the levels of tax on waste sent to landfill?

SHOWCARD 65

SINGLE CODE

1 Local councils

2 Welsh Government

3 UK Government

4 Other

5 Don't know

1 GO TO TxLndXWG

2 GO TO TxLndWG

3 GO TO TxLndXWG

4

5

ASK IF 2 AT TxLnd

TxLndWG

NS 1718

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

...Complete control

Some control

Or don't know?

1 GO TO TxDevol

2

3

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxLnd

TxLndXWG

NS 1718

How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of tax on waste sent to landfill? Would you say...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... Some control	1	GO TO TxDevol
No control at all	2	
Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF NOT 8 OR -9 AT TxHrdOf

TxDevol

NS 1718

From April 2018, the Welsh Government has been able to set the levels of some taxes in Wales that were previously set by the UK Government.

Which of these taxes do you think have come under the control of the Welsh Government?

SHOWCARD 66

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT SUB TO BE INCLUDED DURING 2017 ONLY]

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Income tax	1	[Module ends]
2	VAT (Value Added Tax)	2	
3	Council Tax	3	
4	Stamp Duty, that's the tax you pay when you buy a house	4	
5	Tax on alcohol	5	
6	Tax on air travel from Wales (that is included in the plane ticket price)	6	
7	Tax on the waste that is sent to landfill	7	
8	None of the above	8	
9	Don't know	9	

Core – Household material deprivation / financial inclusion (non-pensioner) (FG)

FILTERED MODULE:

- DO NOT ASK MODULE OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3).
- ASK MODULE OF PENSIONERS ONLY IF 1 AT GrdChk AND (CHILD IS AGED 0-16 OR 1 AT HH16_19FTEd).

[SCRIPTING NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS A PENSIONER AND THE LEGAL GUARDIAN OF A CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD, THEY WILL BE ASKED ALL THREE MATERIAL DEPRIVATION MODULES (HOUSEHOLD, HOUSEHOLD PENSIONER AND CHILD). THERE WILL BE SOME REPETITION, E.G. KEEPING UP WITH BILLS.]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: "PENSIONER" IS DEFINED BY THE CURRENT STATE PENSION AGE]

ASK ALL

This next section is about the sorts of things that some people have, but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

IF NECESSARY: **The reason for asking the questions is so that the Welsh Government knows more about any problems that people in Wales are facing, and can take action to help.**

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether [you and your family / you and your partner / you] have it or not.

ASK ALL

ADHoI [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

Do you [and your family / and your partner] have a holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

SHOWCARD 67

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE		
1	We / I have this	1 GO TO ADDec
2	We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2
3	We / I do not want / need this at the moment	3
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

ADDec [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

Do you [and your family / and your partner] have enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration?

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether [you and your family/you and your partner/you] have it or not.**

SHOWCARD 67

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE		
1	We / I have this	1 GO TO ADIns
2	We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2
3	We / I do not want / need this at the moment	3
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

ADIns [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

Do you [and your family / and your partner] have household contents insurance?

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether [you and your family/you and your partner/you] have it or not.**

SHOWCARD 67

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE		
1	We / I have this	1 GO TO ADMon
2	We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2
3	We / I do not want / need this at the moment	3
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

Now I want to ask a few questions about things you [and your family / and your partner] can afford to do.

ASK ALL

ADMon [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

Do you [and your family / and your partner] make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

SHOWCARD 67

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE		
1	We / I have this	1 GO TO ADFur
2	We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2
3	We / I do not want / need this at the moment	3
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

ADFur [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

Do you [and your family / and your partner] replace any worn out furniture?

SHOWCARD 67

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	We / I have this	1	GO TO FinBilCredNP
2	We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	We / I do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

FinBilCredNP [CORE]

NS 1718a / OPN

Which one of the statements on this card best describes how well you [and your family / and your partner] are keeping up with your bills and credit commitments at the moment?

Please just read out the number that applies.

SHOWCARD 68

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CAPI TO ONLY HAVE NUMBERS FOR PRIVACY]

SINGLE CODE			
1	Keeping up with all bills and commitments without any difficulties	1	GO TO ADRep
2	Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a struggle from time to time	2	
3	Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a constant struggle	3	
4	Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments	4	
5	Having real financial problems and have fallen behind with many bills or credit commitments	5	
6	Have no bills	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ADRep – ADHeat ASKED ONLY OF BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS]

ASK ALL

ADRep [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

Do you (and your family / and your partner) replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

SHOWCARD 69

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	We / I have this	1	GO TO ADSelf
2	We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	We / I do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ADSelf [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

Now please look at this showcard. On a slightly different note do you have a small amount of money to spend each week on yourself, not on your family?

SHOWCARD 70

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	I have this	1	GO TO ADHeat
2	I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	I do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ADHeat [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

For the next question please answer just yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

CODE 'CAN'T AFFORD IT' AS 'NO'

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	[Module ends]
	No	2	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Core – Household material deprivation (pensioner) (FG)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK ALL PENSIONERS WHERE LANGINT <> 3

[SCRIPTING NOTE: "PENSIONER" IS DEFINED BY THE CURRENT STATE PENSION AGE]

ASK IF NOT ALSO ASKED NON-PENSIONER HOUSEHOLD MATERIAL DEPRIVATION QUESTIONS

This next section is about the sorts of things that some people have, but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

IF NECESSARY: **The reason for asking the questions is so that the Welsh Government knows more about any problems that people in Wales are facing, and can take action to help.**

For each of the following things please tell me whether [you and your family / you and your partner / you] have it or not.

ASK ALL

OACook [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Would you be able to replace your cooker if it broke down?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAHome
No	2	

ASK ALL

OAHome [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OADamp
No	2	

ASK ALL

OADamp [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Do you have a damp-free home?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAWarm
No	2	

ASK ALL

OAWarm [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Is your home kept adequately warm?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO FinBilCredP
No	2	

ASK IF NOT 1 – 6, -9 OR REFUSED AT FinBilCredNP

FinBilCredP [CORE]

NS 1718a / OPN

Which one of the statements on this card best describes how well you [and your family / and your partner] are keeping up with your bills and credit commitments at the moment?

Please just read out the number that applies.

SHOWCARD 71

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CAPI TO ONLY HAVE NUMBERS FOR PRIVACY]

SINGLE CODE

1	Keeping up with all bills and commitments without any difficulties	1	GO TO OATaxi
2	Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a struggle from time to time	2	
3	Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a constant struggle	3	
4	Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments	4	
5	Having real financial problems and have fallen behind with many bills or credit commitments	5	
6	Have no bills	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

OATaxi [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Do you have access to a car or taxi, whenever you need it?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAHair
No	2	

ASK ALL

OAHair [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Do you have your hair done or cut regularly?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAFrnd
No	2	

ASK ALL

OAFrnd [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Do you see your friends or family at least once a month?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OACookNt
No	2	

ASK IF 2 AT OACook, OAHome, OADamp, OAWarm, OABill, OATaxi, OR OAHair, OAFrnd

I am now going to ask you about each of the things you said you do not do or have. Selecting your answers from this card, please tell me why this is.

ASK IF 2 AT OACook

OACookNt [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Why would you not be able to replace your cooker if it broke down?

SHOWCARD 72

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OAHomeNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHome

OAHomeNt [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

You said earlier that your home is not kept in a good state of repair. Why is this?

SHOWCARD 72

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OADampNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OADamp

OADampNt [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Why do you not have a damp-free home?

SHOWCARD 72

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OAWarmNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAWarm

OAWarmNt [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Why is your home not kept adequately warm?

SHOWCARD 72

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OATaxiNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OATaxi

OATaxiNt [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Why do you not have access to a car or taxi, whenever you need it?

SHOWCARD 72

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OAHairNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHair

OAHairNt [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Why do you not have your hair done or cut regularly?

SHOWCARD 72

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OAFrndNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAFrnd

OAFrndNt [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Why do you not see your friends or family at least once a month?

SHOWCARD 72

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OAMeal
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

TIMESTAMP

[SCRIPTING NOTE: OAMeal – OAHowPy ASKED ONLY OF BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS]

ASK ALL

OAMeal [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Do you eat at least one filling meal a day?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAOut
No	2	

ASK ALL

OAOut [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Do you go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAHol
No	2	

ASK ALL

OAHol [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Do you take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAHeat
No	2	

ASK ALL

OAHeat [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAPhon
No	2	

ASK ALL

OAPhon [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Do you have a telephone (landline) to use, whenever you need it?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OACoat
No	2	

ASK ALL

OACoat [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Do you have a warm waterproof coat?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAExpns
No	2	

ASK ALL

OAExpns [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Would you be able to pay an unexpected expense of £200?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAHowPy
No	2	

ASK IF 1 AT OAExpns

OAHowPy [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

How would you pay for this unexpected expense of £200?

SHOWCARD 73

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	I would use my own income but <u>would</u> need to cut back on essentials	1	GO TO MealNt
2	I would use my own income but <u>would not</u> need to cut back on essentials	2	
3	I would use my savings	3	
4	I would use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)	4	
5	I would get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan	5	
6	Other (please specify)	6	GO TO OAHowPyOT

ASK IF 6 AT OAHowPy

OAHowPyOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO MealNt

TIMESTAMP

[SCRIPTING NOTE: MealNt – CoatNt ASKED ONLY OF BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS]

ASK IF 2 AT OAMeal

MealNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Why do you not eat at least one filling meal a day?

SHOWCARD 74

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|-------------|
| 1 | I do not have the money for this | 1 | GO TO OutNt |
| 2 | This is not a priority for me on my current income | 2 | |
| 3 | My health / disability prevents me | 3 | |
| 4 | It is too much trouble / too tiring | 4 | |
| 5 | There is no one to do this with or help me | 5 | |
| 6 | This is not something I want | 6 | |
| 7 | It is not relevant to me | 7 | |
| 8 | Other reason | 8 | |
| 9 | Don't know | 9 | |

ASK IF 2 AT OAOut

OutNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Why do you not go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

SHOWCARD 74

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|------------|
| 1 | I do not have the money for this | 1 | GO TO HoNt |
| 2 | This is not a priority for me on my current income | 2 | |
| 3 | My health / disability prevents me | 3 | |
| 4 | It is too much trouble / too tiring | 4 | |
| 5 | There is no one to do this with or help me | 5 | |
| 6 | This is not something I want | 6 | |
| 7 | It is not relevant to me | 7 | |
| 8 | Other reason | 8 | |
| 9 | Don't know | 9 | |

ASK IF 2 AT OAHol

HoInt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Why do you not take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

SHOWCARD 74

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO HeatNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHeat

HeatNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Why are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains not kept in good working order?

SHOWCARD 74

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO PhonNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAPhon

PhonNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Why do you not have a telephone (landline) to use, whenever you need it?

SHOWCARD 74

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO CoatNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OACoat

CoatNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1213

Why do you not have a warm waterproof coat?

SHOWCARD 74

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	[Module ends]
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

TIMESTAMP

Core – Child material deprivation (FG)

FILTERED MODULE:

- DO NOT ASK MODULE OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)
- ASK IF ONE OR MORE CODED 4/5/6 AT RelResp2 AND (CHILD IS AGED 0-16 OR 1 AT HH16_19FTEd)
- ASK MODULE OF PENSIONERS ONLY IF 1 AT GrdChk AND (CHILD IS AGED 0-16 OR 1 AT HH16_19FTEd)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: "PENSIONER" IS DEFINED BY THE CURRENT STATE PENSION AGE]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: THE TEXT-FILL [YOU/ YOU AND YOUR PARTNER] SHOULD BE SET UP AS FOLLOWS:

[YOU] IF RELRESP2 DOES NOT = 1, 2, OR 3

[YOU AND YOUR PARTNER] IF RESPRESP2 = 1, 2, OR 3]

ASK ALL

The next questions are asked about [the child / all the children] [you / you and your partner] are responsible for in this household.

RESPONDENTS ARE ASKED TO THINK OF ALL OF THEIR DEPENDENT CHILDREN WHEN ANSWERING THESE QUESTIONS. CASES MAY ARISE, HOWEVER, WHERE ONE CHILD 'HAS' AND ONE CANNOT AFFORD OR ONE 'DOESN'T NEED' AND ONE CANNOT AFFORD. IN THESE CASES PRIORITY CODING IS NECESSARY. THE PRIORITY WILL ALWAYS BE CANNOT AFFORD. THEREFORE, THE PRIORITY ORDER IS:

1. CANNOT AFFORD,
2. DOESN'T NEED,
3. (ALL) HAVE.

IF RESPONDENT'S ANSWER DOESN'T ALLOW YOU TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CODE 2 AND 3, ASK "WHICH ANSWER FROM THE CARD BEST APPLIES TO YOU?"

For each of the following please tell me the number from the showcard that best explains whether your [child has/children have] it or not.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL “[DOES YOUR CHILD / DO YOUR CHILDREN)” SHOULD BE DRIVEN BY THE NUMBER OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD. NUMBER OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IS GIVEN AS (NUMBER CODED 4/5/6 AT RELRESP2 AND AGED UNDER 16) + (NUMBER CODED 4/5/6 AT RELRESP2 AND 1 AT HH16_19FTED).]

ASK ALL

CDCoat [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] have a warm winter coat?

SHOWCARD 75

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

IF CHILD(REN) HAS A WARM WINTER COAT BUT REFUSES TO WEAR IT, CODE AS 1.

SINGLE CODE		
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1 GO TO CDEqp
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

CDEqp [CORE]

NS1718 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] have leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

SHOWCARD 75

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE		
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1 GO TO CDCel
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

CDCeI [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] have celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

SHOWCARD 75

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDAct
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

CDAct [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] attend at least one regular organised activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

SHOWCARD 75

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDLes
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

CDLes [CORE]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] do a hobby or leisure activity?

SHOWCARD 75

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDVeg
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CDepVeg – CDepTrp ASKED ONLY OF BORDERLINE DEPRIVED HOUSEHOLDS. NOT ASKED OF BORDERLINE DEPRIVED PENSIONER HOUSEHOLDS.]

ASK ALL

CDVeg [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] eat fresh fruit and / or vegetables every day?

SHOWCARD 75

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

IF CHILD(REN) OFFERED FRUIT AND VEGETABLES REGULARLY BUT REFUSE(S) TO EAT THEM, CODE AS 1.

SINGLE CODE		
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1 GO TO CDBed
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ONLY ASK IF HH HAS TWO OR MORE CHILDREN OF A DIFFERENT SEX AGED 10 OR OVER

CDBed [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

Are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

SHOWCARD 75

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE		
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1 GO TO CDTea
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

CDTea [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] have friends round for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

SHOWCARD 75

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

EXCLUDE VISITS WHERE FRIENDS ARE NOT OFFERED TEA OR A SNACK.

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDPlay
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF ANY CHILDREN UNDER 4 OR CHILDREN UNDER 6 AND 2 AT HH4_6FtEd

CDPlay [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

[Does / Do] [Name(s) of children in household under 6 not attending primary or private school] go to toddler group / nursery / playgroup at least once a week?

SHOWCARD 75

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDTrp
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF ANY CHILDREN 6 AND OVER OR 1 AT HH4_6FtEd

CDTrp [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1718 / FRS 1314

[Does / Do] [Name(s) of children aged 6 or older in household or younger than 6 and attending primary or private school] go on school trips?

SHOWCARD 75

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	[Module ends]
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Food poverty

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SPLIT SAMPLE EXPERIMENT TO DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF MOVING THIS MODULE FROM CAPI TO CASI. ASK THE CAPI VERSION OF THIS MODULE OF 1000 RESPONDENTS. ALL OTHER RESPONDENTS WILL BE ASKED THE MODULE IN CASI.]

FILTERED MODULE: MODULE TO BE ASKED OF ALL RESPONDENTS EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

FPEv2d

NS 1718 / EU SILC

[Does your household / do you and your partner/ do you] eat meals with meat, chicken, fish (or vegetarian equivalent) at least every other day?

Please give me a number from the showcard which best describes your answer.

VEGETARIAN EQUIVALENT MEANS PROTEIN, SUCH AS EGGS, CHEESE, OR MEAT SUBSTITUTE PRODUCT, E.G. QUORN.

SHOWCARD 76

SINGLE CODE		
1	Yes	1 GO TO FPSubMeal
2	No – cannot afford	2
3	No – other reason	3
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

FPSubMeal

NS 1718 / EU SILC

During the last fortnight was there ever a day (from getting up to going to bed) when you did not have a substantial meal due to lack of money?

IF NECESSARY: A substantial meal means one that is filling.

SINGLE CODE		
	Yes	1 GO TO FPFoodB
	No	2
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

FPFoodB

NS 1617

In the last 12 months, [has your household / have you and your partner / have you] received food from a food bank?

IF NECESSARY: Food banks provide emergency food packages to those in need, who are referred by people like doctors, health visitors, or social workers.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	[Module ends]
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Welfare reform

ASK ALL

The next questions are about welfare benefits.

ASK ALL

WelfUC

NS NEW

Have you [or your partner] received any Universal Credit payments in the last 3 months?

IF NECESSARY: Universal Credit is a benefit for people on low incomes or out of work. Benefits replaced by Universal Credit include Income-based Jobseeker's Allowance, Income-related Employment and Support Allowance, Income Support, Working Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit and Housing Benefit.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL IF SPOUSE/PARTNER IN HH]

CODE AS 1 IF A UNIVERSAL CREDIT CLAIM HAS BEEN APPROVED BUT PAYMENT NOT YET MADE

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelfPIPAss
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

WelfPIPAss

NS NEW

Have you [or your partner] ever had an assessment for Personal Independence Payment?

IF NECESSARY: **Personal Independent Payment is a benefit to help with some of the extra costs caused by long-term disability or ill-health. It was introduced in 2013, and has replaced Disability Living Allowance.**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL IF SPOUSE/PARTNER IN HH]

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelfPIPRec
No	2	GO TO WelfHbc
Don't know	3	GO TO WelfPIPRec

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelfPIPAss

WelfPIPRec

NS NEW

Are you [or your partner] currently receiving Personal Independence Payment?

IF NECESSARY: **Personal Independent Payment is a benefit to help with some of the extra costs caused by long-term disability or ill-health. It has replaced Disability Living Allowance.**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL IF SPOUSE/PARTNER IN HH]

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelfPIPWho
No	2	GO TO WelfHbc
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT WelfPIPRec AND (1 FOR RESPONDENT AT MarChk OR 1 AT LivWith12)

WelfPIPWho

NS NEW

Is it you, your partner, or both of you who receive Personal Independence Payment?

SINGLE CODE

Respondent	1	GO TO WelfHbc
Partner	2	
Both	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND PARTNER (IF APPLICABLE) IS <65 AND RESPONDENT IS NOT A DEPENDENT CHILD (AGED 16-18; LIVING WITH PARENTS; 1 AT MarStat AND 2 AT LivWith12; AND 1 AT HH16_19_FtEd)).

WelfHbc

NS NEW

From November 2016, the Benefit Cap reduced the maximum benefits that [FOR SINGLE ADULTS WITHOUT CHILDREN: single adults without children can get from £18,200 to £13,400. Did this change reduce your benefits?] [FOR ALL OTHER ADULTS: most households can get from £26,000 to £20,000. Did this change reduce your household's benefits?]

IF NECESSARY: **The Benefit Cap is a limit on the total amount of benefits that most working-age people can get. It was originally introduced in 2013. From November 2016, the cap on benefits for most households went down from £26,000 to £20,000, and for single adults without children from £18,200 to £13,400.**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DEPENDENT CHILDREN ARE NOT ASKED THIS QUESTION. ALL OTHER YOUNG ADULT RESPONDENTS ARE CLASSED AS SEPARATE BENEFIT UNITS TO THEIR PARENTS. TEXT-FILL SHOULD BE APPLIED ACCORDINGLY].

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelfAdv
No / not applicable	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

WelfAdv

NS NEW

In the last 12 months, have you sought information or advice from any organisation on anything to do with welfare benefits[, including state pensions]?

This could be face-to-face, by phone or online.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT-FILL IF RESPONDENT IS OF PENSIONABLE AGE]

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelfAdvTyp
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT WelfAdv

WelfAdvTyp

NS NEW

On which of these topics did you seek information or advice?

SHOWCARD 77

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Who can receive benefits	1	[Module ends]
2	How to make or change a claim	2	
3	Benefit sanctions	3	
4	Appeals against decisions	4	
5	Administration errors	5	
6	How your benefits are paid	6	
7	Making sure you get all the benefits you can receive	7	
8	Need for more financial support	8	
9	Other (please specify)	9	GO TO WelfAdvTypOT
10	None of these	10	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 9 AT WelfAdvTyp

WelfAdvTypOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: What was the other topic?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

NRW – Introduction

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6K RESPONDENTS

ASK ALL

The next questions are about outdoor recreation in Wales. We are interested in leisure visits and excursions to the Welsh outdoors of any length.

These visits may have been made from your home or during holidays.

By outdoors, we mean open spaces anywhere in the countryside or in towns and cities, including your local neighbourhood, paths, woodland, parks and farmland. Visits may have involved both active and passive pursuits.

Please include any outdoor exercise which you mentioned in earlier questions.

ACTIVE MEANS THINGS LIKE CYCLING, RUNNING, ETC. PASSIVE MEANS THINGS LIKE WILDLIFE WATCHING, LOOKING AT SCENERY, ETC.

NRW – Visits in the last 12 months

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6K RESPONDENTS

ASK ALL

The next question is about visits to the outdoors you have made during the last 12 months.

ASK ALL

Visit12mAct

NS1617 / WORS 2014

Which of the following activities have you undertaken at least once during visits to the outdoors in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: We are only interested in visits to places in Wales.

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Walking	1	GO TO VisitAct
Road cycling	2	
Off-road cycling or mountain biking	3	
Horse riding	4	
Fishing	5	
Rock climbing or caving	6	
Motorised watersports	7	
Other watersports	8	
Swimming outdoors	9	
Field sports (shooting/hunting)	10	
Wildlife watching	11	
Running	12	
Off-road driving or motorcycling	13	
Picnicking (as a significant part of the activity)	14	
Visiting children's playgrounds / taking children to play areas outdoors	15	
Informal games (e.g. Frisbee or golf)	16	
Other outdoor activities (please specify)		
PROBE FURTHER AND USE EXISTING CODES		
WHEREVER POSSIBLE – ONLY INPUT IF AN OUTDOOR		
ACTIVITY NOT LISTED ABOVE IS MENTIONED	17	GOT TO Visit12mActOT
None of these	18	GO TO Visit12mBar
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 17 AT Visit12mAct

Visit12mActOT

NS 1617

ASK OR CODE: **What was that activity?**

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN

GO TO VisitAct

TIMESTAMP

NRW – Visits in the last 4 weeks

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6K RESPONDENTS

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT Visit12mAct

The next few questions are about visits to the outdoors you have made during the last 4 weeks.

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT Visit12mAct

VisitAct

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

Which of the following activities have you undertaken at least once during visits to the outdoors in the last 4 weeks? You said that you did [INSERT ANSWER OPTIONS SELECTED AT Visit12mAct].

IF NECESSARY: We are only interested in visits to places in Wales.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW ANSWER OPTIONS SELECTED AT Visit12mAct]

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Walking	1	GO TO VisitNo
Road cycling	2	
Off-road cycling or mountain biking	3	
Horse riding	4	
Fishing	5	
Rock climbing or caving	6	
Motorised watersports	7	
Other watersports	8	
Swimming outdoors	9	
Field sports (shooting/hunting)	10	
Wildlife watching	11	
Running	12	
Off-road driving or motorcycling	13	
Picnicking (as a significant part of the activity)	14	
Visiting children's playgrounds/taking children to play areas outdoors	15	
Informal games (e.g. Frisbee or golf)	16	
[INSERT NAMES OF ANY 'OTHER' ACTIVITIES SPECIFIED AT Visit12mAct]	17	
None of these	18	GO TO Visit4wBar
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT VisitAct

VisitNo

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

How many visits to the outdoors have you made in the last 4 weeks? You may have made more than one visit each day.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ADD SOFT CHECKS HERE]

ENTER NUMBER OF VISITS		GO TO VisitMain
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

NRW – Most recent visit

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6K RESPONDENTS

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED AT 1 –17 AT VisitAct OR IF VisitNo>1
I'd like to ask you some questions about your most recent visit to the outdoors in the last four weeks.

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED AT 1 – 17 AT VisitAct

VisitMain

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

Which of the activities that you said you have done in the last 4 weeks, did you undertake as your main activity on your most recent visit to the outdoors?

IF NECESSARY: **You said that you did ...**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW ANSWER OPTIONS SELECTED AT VisitAct]

PROMPT IF REQUIRED

SINGLE CODE		
Walking	1	GO TO VisitTime4w
Road cycling	2	
Off-road cycling or mountain biking	3	
Horse riding	4	
Fishing	5	
Rock climbing or caving	6	
Motorised watersports	7	
Other watersports	8	
Swimming outdoors	9	
Field sports (shooting/hunting)	10	
Wildlife watching	11	
Running	12	
Off-road driving or motorcycling	13	
Picnicking (as a significant part of the activity)	14	
Visiting children's playgrounds/taking children to play areas outdoors	15	
Informal games (e.g. Frisbee or golf)	16	
[INSERT NAMES OF ANY 'OTHER' ACTIVITIES SPECIFIED AT Visit12mAct]	17	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT VisitAct

VisitTime4w

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

During this visit, how long did you spend [INSERT ANSWER FROM VisitMain IF >1 OPTION AT VisitAct OR (IF ONLY 1 OPTION AT VisitAct) ANSWER FROM VisitAct] in the outdoors?

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS AND MINUTES		GO TO VisitExercise4w
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT VisitAct

VisitExercise4w

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

Was the effort you put into [INSERT ANSWER FROM VisitMain IF >1 OPTION AT VisitAct OR (IF ONLY 1 OPTION AT VisitAct) ANSWER FROM VisitAct] enough to...make you raise your breathing rate, make you out of breath or sweat?

SINGLE CODE

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|-------------------|
| Yes | 1 | GO TO VisitType4w |
| No | 2 | |
| Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT VisitAct

VisitType4w

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

Which of the following, if any, best describes the main type of place you visited on your most recent visit to the outdoors?

SHOWCARD 78

SINGLE CODE

- | | | | |
|---|--|----|---------------------|
| 1 | Woodland or forest | 1 | GO TO VisitDist |
| 2 | Farmland | 2 | |
| 3 | Local park or other local space | 3 | |
| 4 | Roadside pavement / track | 4 | |
| 5 | Hills, mountains or moorland | 5 | |
| 6 | River, lake or canal | 6 | |
| 7 | Beach, sea or other coastline | 7 | |
| 8 | Other (please specify) | | |
| | PROBE FURTHER AND USE EXISTING CODES | | |
| | WHEREVER POSSIBLE – ONLY INPUT IF AN OUTDOOR | | |
| | PLACE NOT LISTED ABOVE IS GIVEN | 8 | GO TO VisitType4wOT |
| 9 | None of these | 9 | GO TO VisitDist |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 8 AT VisitType4w

VisitType4wOT

NS 1617

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other?**

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN

GO TO VisitDist

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT VisitAct

VisitDist

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

Approximately how far, in miles, did you travel to reach this place? By that I mean the one way journey to the place visited.

IF VISIT STARTED FROM HOME OR WORKPLACE (e.g. WALKING, RUNNING, CYCLING) AND INVOLVED NO OTHER TRAVEL, CODE AS 0.

ENTER NUMBER OF MILES		GO TO VisitWhy
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT VisitAct

VisitWhy

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

What reasons, if any, best describe why you made this visit to the outdoors?

SHOWCARD 79

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	To spend time with family	1 GO TO VisitMoney
2	To spend time with friends	2
3	To learn something about the outdoors	3
4	For fresh air or to enjoy pleasant weather	4
5	For health or exercise	5
6	For peace and quiet	6
7	To relax and unwind	7
8	To exercise a dog	8
9	To enjoy scenery and wildlife	9
10	To entertain children	10
11	To challenge myself	11
12	To achieve something	12
13	To enjoy / participate in my hobby	13
14	For pleasure / enjoyment	14
15	To get somewhere (e.g. walking to work / shops)	15
16	Other (please specify)	
PROBE FURTHER AND USE EXISTING CODES WHEREVER POSSIBLE – ONLY INPUT IF AN ANSWER WHICH FITS NONE OF THOSE LISTED ABOVE IS GIVEN		
		16 GO TO VisitWhyOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9 GO TO VisitMoney

ASK IF 16 AT VisitWhy

VisitWhyOT

NS 1617

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other?**

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN	GO TO VisitMoney
----------------------	------------------

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT VisitAct

VisitMoney

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

**During this visit, how much money in total did you spend in Wales on the following items?
Please just give an overall amount.**

WE ARE ONLY INTERESTED IN THE AMOUNT SPENT IN WALES. IF MONEY ONLY SPENT ELSEWHERE, ENTER 0.

SHOWCARD 80:

Food and drink

Petrol / diesel / LPG

Car parking

Bus / train / ferry fares

Hire of equipment

Purchase of equipment

Maps / guidebooks / leaflets

Gifts / souvenirs

Admission fees

Other items

RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT TO NEAREST POUND

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

[Module ends]

-9

NRW – General questions

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6K RESPONDENTS

ASK IF 18 AT VisitAct

Visit4wBar

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

For what reasons, if any, have you not made any visits to the outdoors in the last four weeks?

SHOWCARD 81

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Always too busy / lack of time	1 GO TO Visit12mBar
2	No one to look after matters at home while I am away	2
3	Too difficult with children	3
4	Would need help for elderly friend / relative	4
5	Would need help for disabled friend / relative	5
6	Bad / poor weather	6
7	Physical disability	7
8	Old age	8
9	Other health reason	9
10	Lack of information on where to go / don't know where to go	10
11	Lack of suitable places to go	11
12	Not enough money / can't afford it	12
13	No one to go with	13
14	Lack of suitable means of transport / getting there	14
15	Other (please specify)	
	PROBE FURTHER AND USE EXISTING CODES	
	WHEREVER POSSIBLE – ONLY INPUT IF AN ANSWER	
	WHICH FITS NONE OF THOSE LISTED ABOVE IS GIVEN	15 GO TO Visit4wBarOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9 [Module ends]

ASK IF 15 AT Visit4wBar

Visit4wBarOT

NS 1617

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other?**

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN

GO TO Visit12mBar

ASK IF 18 AT Visit12mAct

Visit12mBar

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

For what reasons, if any, have you not made any visits to the outdoors in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Always too busy / lack of time	1	[Module ends]
2	No one to look after matters at home while I am away	2	
3	Too difficult with children	3	
4	Would need help for elderly friend / relative	4	
5	Would need help for disabled friend / relative	5	
6	Bad / poor weather	6	
7	Physical disability	7	
8	Old age	8	
9	Other health reason	9	
10	Lack of information on where to go / Don't know where to go	10	
11	Lack of suitable places to go	11	
12	Not enough money / can't afford it	12	
13	No one to go with	13	
14	Lack of suitable means of transport / getting there	14	
15	Other (please specify)		
	PROBE FURTHER AND USE EXISTING CODES WHEREVER POSSIBLE – ONLY INPUT IF AN ANSWER WHICH FITS NONE OF THOSE LISTED ABOVE IS GIVEN	15	GO TO Visit12mBarOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 15 AT Visit12mBar

Visit12mBarOT

NS 1617

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other?**

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

NRW – Access to a garden

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6K RESPONDENTS

ASK ALL

Garden

NS NEW / MENE

Which of these best applies to you in your home?

SHOWCARD 82

SINGLE CODE			
1	I have access to my own garden	1	[Module ends]
2	I have access to a communal garden	2	
3	I have access to a private outdoor space but not a garden (e.g. balcony, yard, patio area)	3	
4	I don't have access to a garden	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

NRW – Children's use of the outdoor environment

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD – IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED [0-16]. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT A CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IF THE RESPONDENT IS NOT THE PARENT OF THIS CHILD, PLEASE USE APPROPRIATE LANGUAGE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. 'YOUR GRANDCHILD/GRANDCHILDREN')

ASK ALL

The next questions are about children's play and leisure time outdoors. By outdoors, we mean green spaces or natural environments anywhere in the countryside or in towns and cities, including your local neighbourhood: for example, paths, woodland, parks, farmland and beaches. We also mean your garden or someone else's.

Please do not include any [IF CHILD AGED 0-6 AND NOT 1 AT HH4_6FtEd: nursery or] school-time activities or organised sports.

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD: The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [Name] when answering.

IF ONLY ONE CHILD: I'd like to ask you about [Name].

ASK ALL

OutChFreq

NS NEW / MENEa

Thinking about the last 4 weeks, how often has [Name] spent play or leisure time in green space or a back garden?

SHOWCARD 83

CODE AS 5 IF AT LEAST ONCE IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS BUT NOT AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK

SINGLE CODE			
1	More than once a day	1	GO TO OutChWhen
2	Every day	2	
3	Several times a week	3	
4	Once a week	4	
5	Once or twice in the last 4 weeks	5	
6	Not at all	6	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1-5 AT OutChFreq

Please think now about the most recent play or leisure time [Name] spent in green space or a back garden.

Again, please do not include any [IF AGED 0-6 AND NOT 1 AT HH4_6FtEd: nursery or] school-time activities or organised sports.

ASK IF 1-5 AT OutChFreq

OutChWhen

NS NEW

Was this play or leisure time on a weekday or a weekend?

SINGLE CODE			
	Weekday	1	GO TO OutChWhere
	Weekend	2	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1-5 AT OutChFreq

OutChWhere

NS NEW

Where did [Name] spend this play or leisure time?

SHOWCARD 84

IF SPENT TIME IN MORE THAN ONE PLACE, ASK RESPONDENT TO THINK ABOUT WHERE THE CHILD SPENT THE MOST TIME ON THAT OCCASION.

LESS DEFINED PLACES (E.G. GRASS VERGES, NEIGHBOURHOOD SPACES, WASTE LAND) CAN BE CODED AS OTHER, BUT ONLY IF THEY HAVE A NATURAL SURFACE SUCH AS EARTH OR GRASS (NOT E.G. TARMAC).

SINGLE CODE			
1	Your garden	1	GO TO OutChWho
2	Someone else's garden	2	
3	Park		
4	Playground	4	
5	Sports ground	5	
6	Woodland or forest	6	
7	Farmland	7	
8	Hills, mountains or moorland	8	
9	River, lakes or canal	9	
10	Beach, sea, or other coastline	10	
11	Other (please specify)	11	GO TO OutChWhereOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO OutChWho

ASK IF 11 AT OutChWhere

OutChWhereOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other place where [Name] spent this play or leisure time?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO OutChWho

ASK IF 1-5 AT OutChFreq

OutChWho

NS NEW

Who did [Name] spend this play or leisure time with?

SHOWCARD 85

SINGLE CODE			
1	You and/or other adults	1	GO TO OutChAct
2	Other children (including brother and sisters)	2	
3	Both adults and other children (including brothers and sisters)	3	
4	Alone	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1-5 AT OutChFreq

OutChAct

NS NEW

Still thinking about the most recent play or leisure time, what was the main activity [Name] was doing?

IF NECESSARY: **We're interested in informal activities of any length, but not [IF AGED 0-6 AND NOT 1 AT HH4_6FtEd: nursery or] school-time activities or organised sports.**

SOME ACTIVITIES MAY BE MORE OR LESS RELEVANT DEPENDING ON THE CHILD'S AGE.

SHOWCARD 86

SINGLE CODE			
1	Playing outdoors	1	[Module ends]
2	Going for a walk (child walking)	2	
3	Going for a walk (child in a pram / pushchair or being carried)	3	
4	Running	4	
5	Riding a bike (off road)	5	
6	Riding a bike (on road)	6	
7	Horse riding	7	
8	Fishing	8	
9	Rock climbing or caving	9	
10	Swimming outdoors	10	
11	Watersports	11	
12	Wildlife watching	12	
13	Having a picnic or barbecue	13	
14	Other (please specify)	14	GO TO OutChActOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 14 AT OutChAct

OutChActOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What other activity was [Name] doing?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

NRW – Value of local environmental quality

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6K RESPONDENTS

ASK ALL

The next section is about your local area. When answering, please consider your local area to be the area within 15-20 minutes walking distance from your home.

ASK ALL

Thinking about your local area, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with each of the following?

ASK ALL

LEnvSatLit

NS NEW

The amount of litter

IF NECESSARY: **How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the amount of litter?**

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 GO TO LEnvSatTraf
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4
5	Very dissatisfied	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

LEnvSatTraf

NS NEW

The level of traffic noise

IF NECESSARY: **How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the level of traffic noise?**

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 GO TO LEnvSatPol
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4
5	Very dissatisfied	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

LEnvSatPol

NS NEW

The level of air pollution

IF NECESSARY: **How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the level of air pollution?**

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 GO TO LEnvSatDog
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4
5	Very dissatisfied	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

LEnvSatDog

NS NEW

The level of dog fouling

IF NECESSARY: **How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the level of dog fouling?**

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very satisfied	1	GO TO GreenAcc
2	Fairly satisfied	2	
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4	
5	Very dissatisfied	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

I'd now like you to think about green space within 15-20 minutes walking distance from your home.

By green space, I mean all the public green or open spaces like parks, allotments, children's play areas, forests, riverside paths or beaches, but not your own garden.

IF THERE ARE SEVERAL LOCAL GREEN SPACES, ASK ABOUT THEIR OVERALL VIEW.

ASK ALL

GreenAcc

NS NEW

How easy or difficult do you find it to walk to your local green space?

SHOWCARD 87

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very easy	1	GO TO GreenSat
2	Fairly easy	2	
3	Fairly difficult	3	
4	Very difficult	4	
5	No green spaces available	5	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO GreenSat

ASK IF NOT 5 AT GreenAcc

GreenSat

NS NEW

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the quality of your local green space?

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very satisfied	1	GO TO GreenSafe
2	Fairly satisfied	2	
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4	
5	Very dissatisfied	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 5 AT GreenAcc

GreenSafe

NS NEW

How safe or unsafe do you feel walking alone in your local green space?

SHOWCARD 88

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT WALK ALONE IN LOCAL GREEN SPACE, ASK: 'HOW SAFE WOULD YOU FEEL?'

SINGLE CODE

1	Very safe	1	GO TO GreenMaint
2	Fairly safe	2	
3	A bit unsafe	3	
4	Very unsafe	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 5 AT GreenAcc

To what extent do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about your local green space:

ASK IF NOT 5 AT GreenAcc

GreenMaint

NS NEW

My local green space is looked after well.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO GreenActiv
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 5 AT GreenAcc

GreenActiv

NS NEW

My local green space is suitable for the activities I would like to do there.

IF NECESSARY: **For example, activities might be things like running, cycling or playing sports.**

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO GreenPlay
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 5 AT GreenAcc

GreenPlay

NS NEW

My local green space provides enough places for children and young people to play.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO GreenWLife
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 5 AT GreenAcc

GreenWLife

NS NEW

My local green space has a range of wildlife.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO GreenPeace
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 5 AT GreenAcc

GreenPeace

NS NEW

My local green space is peaceful.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO GreenChange
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 5 AT GreenAcc

GreenChange

NS NEW

Which of these best describes how your local green space has changed, if at all, over the last 3 years?

SHOWCARD 89

SINGLE CODE			
1	Got better	1	[Module ends]
2	Stayed the same	2	
3	Got worse	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

NRW – Biodiversity

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6K RESPONDENTS

ASK ALL

I'd now like to talk to you briefly about nature and biodiversity. Biodiversity means the variety of all the different species of wildlife, including animals, insects and plants, both on the land and in the water.

ASK ALL

BioChange

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

Thinking about biodiversity, in your opinion, do you think there has been a change in the variety of species in Wales?

READ OUT

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes, there has been <u>an increase</u>	1	GO TO BioFutChange
	Yes, there has been <u>a decrease</u>	2	
	There has been no change	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

BioFutChange

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

And do you think there will be a change in the variety of species in the future in Wales?

READ OUT

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes, there will be <u>an increase</u>	1	GO TO BioFutConcern
	Yes, there will be <u>a decrease</u>	2	
	There will be no change	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

For this question I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is 'not at all concerned' and 5 is 'very concerned'.

ASK ALL

BioFutConcern

NS 1617 / WORS 2014

How concerned are you about any changes, past or future, to the variety of species in Wales?

SINGLE CODE

1 - 5 SCALE

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

[Module ends]

-9

TIMESTAMP

NRW – Climate change

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6K RESPONDENTS, EXCEPT ASK CliChanAct OF 2K RESPONDENTS

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask you about climate change.

ASK ALL

CliChanYN

NS 1617

As far as you know, do you think the world's climate is changing or not?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

No

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1

2

-9

GO TO CliChanCon2

[Module ends]

GO TO CliChanCon2

ASK IF NOT 2 AT CliChanYN

CliChanCon2

NS 1617a

How concerned, if at all, are you about climate change, which is sometimes referred to as 'global warming'?

SHOWCARD 90

SINGLE CODE

1 Very concerned

2 Fairly concerned

3 Not very concerned

4 Not at all concerned

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1

2

3

4

-9

GO TO CliChanCause

ASK IF NOT 2 AT CliChanYN

CliChanCause

NS 1617a

Which, if any, of the following best describes your opinion about the causes of climate change?

SHOWCARD 91

SINGLE CODE			
1	It is mainly caused by natural processes	1	GO TO CliChanAct
2	It is caused partly by natural processes and partly caused by human activity	2	
3	It is mainly caused by human activity	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ASK C CliChanAct OF 2K RESPONDENTS]

ASK IF NOT 2 AT CliChanYN

CliChanAct [WG]

NS NEW

The Welsh Government or the UK Government could do different things to help limit climate change. Which, if any, of the policies on this card would you support?

SHOWCARD 92

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Higher taxes on petrol	1	[Module ends]
2	Higher taxes on less environmentally friendly cars	2	
3	Spending more on improving public transport	3	
4	Charging drivers for coming into towns and cities	4	
5	More cycle routes	5	
6	More safe routes for children to walk to schools	6	
7	Grants to help fund insulation of homes	7	
8	Banning the sale of household goods that are not energy efficient	8	
9	More use of renewable energy (e.g. wind, solar)	9	
10	More / better information on reducing energy use	10	
	None of these (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	11	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

NRW – Environmental action

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6K RESPONDENTS

ASK ALL

EnvHelp

NS 1617

Which, if any, of the following things have you done in the last 12 months to help protect the environment or address climate change?

CODE AS YES IF RESPONDENT HAS DONE THE ACTION AT ALL, EVEN IF FOR ANOTHER REASON (E.G. TO SAVE MONEY)

SHOWCARD 93

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Recycled	1 [Module ends]
2	Cut down the amount I travel by car	2
3	Changed to a 'green' energy supplier	3
4	Bought appliances which are more energy efficient	4
5	Reduced the amount of energy I use at home	5
6	Bought locally produced food	6
7	Bought eco-friendly products	7
8	Gardened for wildlife (including bird feeding)	8
9	Contacted my local MP or AM about environmental or climate change issues	9
10	Signed a petition about climate change or conservation, either online or in person	10
11	Actively volunteered to help protect the environment	11
12	Been a member of an environmental or climate change group	12
13	None of these	13
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

NRW – Flood risk

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6K RESPONDENTS

ASK ALL

The next questions are about flooding, for example from heavy rainfall, burst riverbanks, or the sea.

DO NOT INCLUDE INTERNAL FLOODING, E.G. BURST WATER PIPE.

ASK ALL

FloRiskProp

NS 1617

How concerned are you, if at all, about the risk of flooding to the following?

... Your property

SHOWCARD 94

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very concerned	1	GO TO FloRiskComm
2	Fairly concerned	2	
3	Not very concerned	3	
4	Not at all concerned	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

FloRiskComm

NS 1617

... Your local area

SHOWCARD 94

IF NECESSARY: How concerned are you, if at all, about the risk of flooding to your local area?

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very concerned	1	GO TO FloRiskWal
2	Fairly concerned	2	
3	Not very concerned	3	
4	Not at all concerned	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

FloRiskWal

NS 1617

... Other parts of Wales

SHOWCARD 94

IF NECESSARY: How concerned are you, if at all, about the risk of flooding to other parts of Wales?

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very concerned	1	GO TO FloRiskOrg
2	Fairly concerned	2	
3	Not very concerned	3	
4	Not at all concerned	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

FloRiskOrg

NS 1617

Which organisations would you contact for advice about flooding?

DO NOT PROMPT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Environment Agency	1	GO TO FloRiskHome
Natural Resources Wales	2	
Local council	3	
Welsh Government	4	
UK Government	5	
Fire Service	6	
Police	7	
Coast Guard	8	
National Flood Forum	9	
Met Office	10	
Community flood group	11	
Other (please specify)	12	GO TO FloRiskOrgOT
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO FloRiskHome

ASK IF 12 AT FloRiskOrg

FloRiskOrgOT

NS 1617

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other?**

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN

GO TO FloRiskHome

ASK ALL

FloRiskHome

NS 1617

Have you looked into whether your home is at risk of flooding?

SHOWCARD 95

SINGLE CODE		
1	Yes	1 [Module ends]
2	No, should do so	2
3	No, not necessary to do	3
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Bags used for shopping

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 4K RESPONDENTS (SAME AS RECYCLING MODULE)

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask you about the types of bags you use for different kinds of shopping. Please just think about the shopping you go out to do in person, not online shopping.

IF NECESSARY: The reason for asking these questions is to understand how people are using different types of bags since the single-use carrier bag charge was introduced. It will help Welsh Government know whether any policy changes or new policies are needed.

ASK ALL

CBAct

NS NEW / CBEa

In the last seven days, which of the following shopping trips have you done? Please choose as many as apply.

SHOWCARD 96

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Food and groceries, more than two full carrier bags of shopping in one trip	1 GO TO CBLDay
2	Food and groceries, up to two full carrier bags of shopping in one trip	2
3	Other shopping trip (not food and groceries)	3
4	None of these	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 1 AT CBAct

CBLDay

NS NEW

When did you last do a food and groceries shop for more than two full carrier bags of shopping in one trip?

SHOWCARD 97

THE PURPOSE OF THIS QUESTION IS TO ANCHOR THE RESPONDENT TO A SPECIFIC SHOPPING TRIP FOR THE NEXT QUESTIONS. IF THE RESPONDENT CANNOT REMEMBER THE SPECIFIC DAY, ASK THEM TO GIVE THEIR BEST GUESS.

SINGLE CODE		
1	Monday	1 GO TO CBLTyp
2	Tuesday	2
3	Wednesday	3
4	Thursday	4
5	Friday	5
6	Saturday	6
7	Sunday	7

ASK IF 1 AT CBAct

CBLTyp

NS NEW / CBEa

Please think now about that shopping trip on [DAY]. How did you carry the shopping back?

SHOWCARD 98

[TEXT-FILL RESPONSE FROM CBLDay]

CODE 2: THESE ARE MADE OF PLASTIC FILM AND ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY MADE FOR REUSING.

CODE 3: THESE ARE MADE OF A THICKER, STRONGER, MORE DURABLE PLASTIC AND ARE DESIGNED TO BE REUSED. RESPONDENTS MAY DESCRIBE THE FOLLOWING:

- “BAGS FOR LIFE” – CODE 3 ONLY IF PLASTIC
- THICK / STRONG PLASTIC BAGS (OFTEN WITH PLASTIC LOOP HANDLES)
- WOVEN PLASTIC BAGS (OFTEN WITH FABRIC HANDLES)
- RECTANGULAR, FOLDING PLASTIC BAGS

CODE 4: THESE ARE MADE OF CLOTH, FABRIC, COTTON, CANVAS, JUTE OR HESSIAN, AND ARE DESIGNED TO BE REUSED. RESPONDENTS MAY REFER TO THEM AS “BAGS FOR LIFE”, BUT CODE 4 ONLY IF THEY ARE NON-PLASTIC.

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Paper bag	1	GO TO CBLHow
2	Thin plastic carrier bag	2	
3	Thick plastic reusable carrier bag	3	
4	Non-plastic reusable shopping bag (e.g. cloth, canvas, jute)	4	
5	Other kind of bag (e.g. rucksack, holdall)	5	GO TO CBSDay
6	Cardboard box, plastic box or crate	6	
7	Carried it without a bag	7	
8	Other	8	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1-4 AT CBLTyp

CBLHow

NS NEW / CBEa

Still thinking about the trip you did for more than two full carrier bags of shopping on [DAY], which of these best describes where the shopping bags came from?

[IF 1-4 COMBINED WITH 5-6 AT CBLTyp: **Please think only about shopping bags, not other kinds of bags or boxes you used.**]

SHOWCARD 99

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Took them from home / they are kept in the car	1	GO TO CBSDay
2	New bags provided at the checkout	2	
3	Took some from home and some provided at the checkout	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT CBAct

CBSDay

NS NEW

When did you last do a food and groceries shop for up to two full carrier bags of shopping in one trip?

SHOWCARD 100

THE PURPOSE OF THIS QUESTION IS TO ANCHOR THE RESPONDENT TO A SPECIFIC SHOPPING TRIP FOR THE NEXT QUESTIONS. IF THE RESPONDENT CANNOT REMEMBER THE SPECIFIC DAY, ASK THEM TO GIVE THEIR BEST GUESS.

SINGLE CODE		
1	Monday	1 GO TO CBSTyp
2	Tuesday	2
3	Wednesday	3
4	Thursday	4
5	Friday	5
6	Saturday	6
7	Sunday	7

ASK IF 2 AT CBAct

CBSTyp

NS NEW / CBEa

Please think now about that shopping trip on [DAY]. How did you carry the shopping back?

SHOWCARD 101

[TEXT-FILL RESPONSE FROM CBSDay]

CODE 2: THESE ARE MADE OF PLASTIC FILM AND ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY MADE FOR REUSING.

CODE 3: THESE ARE MADE OF A THICKER, STRONGER, MORE DURABLE PLASTIC AND ARE DESIGNED TO BE REUSED. RESPONDENTS MAY DESCRIBE THE FOLLOWING:

- "BAGS FOR LIFE" – CODE 3 ONLY IF PLASTIC
- THICK / STRONG PLASTIC BAGS (OFTEN WITH PLASTIC LOOP HANDLES)
- WOVEN PLASTIC BAGS (OFTEN WITH FABRIC HANDLES)
- RECTANGULAR, FOLDING PLASTIC BAGS

CODE 4: THESE ARE MADE OF CLOTH, FABRIC, COTTON, CANVAS, JUTE OR HESSIAN, AND ARE DESIGNED TO BE REUSED. RESPONDENTS MAY REFER TO THEM AS "BAGS FOR LIFE", BUT CODE 4 ONLY IF THEY ARE NON-PLASTIC.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Paper bag	1 GO TO CBSHow
2	Thin plastic carrier bag	2
3	Thick plastic reusable carrier bag	3
4	Non-plastic reusable shopping bag (e.g. cloth, canvas, jute)	4
5	Other kind of bag (e.g. rucksack, holdall)	5 GO TO CBFPat
6	Cardboard box, plastic box or crate	6
7	Carried it without a bag	7
8	Other	8
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 1-4 AT CBSTyp

CBSHow

NS NEW / CBEa

Still thinking about the trip you did for up to two full carrier bags of shopping on [DAY], which of these best describes where the shopping bags came from?

[IF 1-4 COMBINED WITH 5-6 AT CBSTyp: **Please think only about shopping bags, not other kinds of bags or boxes you used.**]

SHOWCARD 102

SINGLE CODE		
1	Took them from home / they are kept in the car	1 GO TO CBF Patt
2	New bags provided at the checkout	2
3	Took some from home and some provided at the checkout	3
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

CBFPatt

NS NEW / CBEa

Thinking about when you [IF NOT 1 OR 2 AT CBAAct: do] shop in store for food and groceries, which of the following best applies?

SHOWCARD 103

SINGLE CODE		
1	I never use my own bags	1 GO TO CBODay
2	I rarely use my own bags	2
3	I sometimes use my own bags	3
4	I use my own bags most of the time / always	4
5	I don't shop in store for food and groceries	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 3 AT CBAAct

CBODay

NS NEW

When did you last do a shopping trip for things other than food and groceries?

SHOWCARD 104

THE PURPOSE OF THIS QUESTION IS TO ANCHOR THE RESPONDENT TO A SPECIFIC SHOPPING TRIP FOR THE NEXT QUESTIONS. IF THE RESPONDENT CANNOT REMEMBER THE SPECIFIC DAY, ASK THEM TO GIVE THEIR BEST GUESS.

SINGLE CODE		
1	Monday	1 GO TO CBOTyp
2	Tuesday	2
3	Wednesday	3
4	Thursday	4
5	Friday	5
6	Saturday	6
7	Sunday	7

ASK IF 3 AT CBAAct

CBOTyp

NS NEW / CBEa

Please think now about that shopping trip on [DAY]. How did you carry the shopping back?

SHOWCARD 105

[TEXT-FILL RESPONSE FROM CBODay]

CODE 2: THESE ARE MADE OF PLASTIC FILM AND ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY MADE FOR REUSING.

CODE 3: THESE ARE MADE OF A THICKER, STRONGER, MORE DURABLE PLASTIC AND ARE DESIGNED TO BE REUSED. RESPONDENTS MAY DESCRIBE THE FOLLOWING:

- "BAGS FOR LIFE" – CODE 3 ONLY IF PLASTIC
- THICK / STRONG PLASTIC BAGS (OFTEN WITH PLASTIC LOOP HANDLES)
- WOVEN PLASTIC BAGS (OFTEN WITH FABRIC HANDLES)
- RECTANGULAR, FOLDING PLASTIC BAGS

CODE 4: THESE ARE MADE OF CLOTH, FABRIC, COTTON, CANVAS, JUTE OR HESSIAN, AND ARE DESIGNED TO BE REUSED. RESPONDENTS MAY REFER TO THEM AS "BAGS FOR LIFE", BUT CODE 4 ONLY IF THEY ARE NON-PLASTIC.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Paper bag	1	GO TO CBOHow
2	Thin plastic carrier bag	2	
3	Thick plastic reusable carrier bag	3	
4	Non-plastic reusable shopping bag (e.g. cloth, canvas, jute)	4	
5	Other kind of bag (e.g. rucksack, holdall)	5	GO TO CBOPatt
6	Cardboard box, plastic box or crate	6	
7	Carried it without a bag	7	
8	Other	8	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1-4 AT CBOTyp

CBOHow

NS NEW / CBEa

Still thinking about the shopping trip you did for things other than food and groceries on [DAY], which of these best describes where the shopping bags came from?

[IF 1-4 COMBINED WITH 5-6 AT CBOTyp: **Please think only about shopping bags, not other kinds of bags or boxes you used.**]

SHOWCARD 106

SINGLE CODE			
1	Took them from home / they are kept in the car	1	GO TO CBOPatt
2	New bags provided at the checkout	2	
3	Took some from home and some provided at the checkout	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

CBOPatt

NS NEW / CBEa

Thinking about when you [IF NOT 3 AT CBAct: do] shop in store for things other than food and groceries, which of the following best applies?

SHOWCARD 107

SINGLE CODE

- | | | | |
|---|--|----|---------------|
| 1 | I never use my own bags | 1 | GO TO CBPEver |
| 2 | I rarely use my own bags | 2 | |
| 3 | I sometimes use my own bags | 3 | |
| 4 | I use my own bags most of the time/always | 4 | |
| 5 | I don't shop in store for things other than food and groceries | 5 | |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF NOT 3 AT CBLTyp, CBSTyp OR CBOTyp OR IF NOT 1-3 AT CBAct

CBPEver

NS NEW

Have you ever used a thick plastic reusable carrier bag?

DO NOT INCLUDE NON-PLASTIC SHOPPING BAGS HERE.

THESE BAGS ARE MADE OF A THICKER, STRONGER, MORE DURABLE PLASTIC AND ARE DESIGNED TO BE REUSED. RESPONDENTS MAY DESCRIBE THE FOLLOWING:

- "BAGS FOR LIFE"
- THICK / STRONG PLASTIC BAGS (OFTEN WITH PLASTIC LOOP HANDLES)
- WOVEN PLASTIC BAGS (OFTEN WITH FABRIC HANDLES)
- RECTANGULAR, FOLDING PLASTIC BAGS

SINGLE CODE

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|---------------|
| Yes | 1 | GO TO CBPFreq |
| No | 2 | GO TO CBCEver |
| Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 3 AT CBLTyp, 3 AT CBSTyp, 3 AT CBOTyp OR 1 AT CBPEver

CBPFreq

NS NEW / CBEa

Please think about your own use of thick plastic reusable carrier bags. On average, how many times do you think you re-use one of these bags?

Please think just about shopping trips, and not other uses you might have for these bags.

SHOWCARD 108

SINGLE CODE

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----|------------|
| 1 | Single use only | 1 | GO CBPWear |
| 2 | 2 – 10 times | 2 | |
| 3 | 11 – 50 times | 3 | |
| 4 | More than 50 times | 4 | |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 3 AT CBLTyp, 3 AT CBSTyp, 3 AT CBOTyp OR 1 AT CBPEver

CBPWear

NS NEW / CBEa

Still thinking about your use of thick plastic reusable carrier bags, what do you usually do with them when they wear out?

SINGLE CODE

- | | | |
|---|----|-----------------|
| Throw them away with general rubbish | 1 | GO TO CBCEver |
| Put them in a recycling bin | 2 | |
| Give them back to the shop to swap them for a new one | 3 | |
| I haven't yet had a bag that has worn out | 4 | |
| Other (please specify) | 5 | GO TO CBPWearOT |
| Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 5 AT CBPWear

CBPWearOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO CBCEver

ASK IF NOT 4 AT CBLTyp, CBSTyp OR CBOTyp OR IF NOT 1-3 AT CBAct

CBCEver

NS NEW

Have you ever used a non-plastic reusable shopping bag?

THESE BAGS ARE MADE OF CLOTH, FABRIC, COTTON, CANVAS, JUTE OR HESSIAN, AND ARE DESIGNED TO BE REUSED.

DO NOT INCLUDE PLASTIC SHOPPING BAGS HERE. RESPONDENTS MAY REFER TO THEM AS "BAGS FOR LIFE", BUT USE CODE 1 HERE ONLY IF THEY ARE NON-PLASTIC.

SINGLE CODE

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|---------------|
| Yes | 1 | GO TO CBCFreq |
| No | 2 | [Module ends] |
| Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 4 AT CBLTyp, 4 AT CBSTyp, 4 AT CBOTyp OR 1 AT CBCEver

CBCFreq

NS NEW / CBEa

Please now think about your own use of non-plastic reusable shopping bags. On average, how many times do you think you re-use one of these bags?

Please think just about shopping trips, and not other uses you might have for these bags.

SHOWCARD 108

SINGLE CODE

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----|---------------|
| 1 | Single use only | 1 | GO TO CBCWear |
| 2 | 2 – 10 times | 2 | |
| 3 | 11 – 50 times | 3 | |
| 4 | More than 50 times | 4 | |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 4 AT CBLTyp, 4 AT CBSTyp, 4 AT CBOTyp OR 1 AT CBCEver

CBCWear
NS NEW / CBEa

Still thinking about your use of non-plastic reusable shopping bags, what do you usually do with them when they wear out?

- | | | |
|---|----|-----------------|
| SINGLE CODE | | |
| Throw them away with general rubbish | 1 | [Module ends] |
| Put them in a recycling bin | 2 | |
| Give them back to the shop to swap them for a new one | 3 | |
| I haven't yet had a bag that has worn out | 4 | |
| Other (please specify) | 5 | GO TO CBCWearOT |
| Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 5 AT CBCWear

CBCWearOT
NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] [Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Recycling

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK UARECYCQUAL, UARECYCCOMM OF WHOLE SAMPLE. ASK RECYCSOLD, RECYCBGT, RECYCHHCLO, RECYCHHFRN OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 4K RESPONDENTS (SAME AS BAGS USED FOR SHOPPING MODULE).

[SCRIPTING NOTE: AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTION, THE TEXT-FILL [COUNCIL] SHOULD BE SET FROM THE LOCAL AUTHORITY VARIABLE IN THE SAMPLE.]

ASK ALL

UaRecycQual
NS 1415

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the recycling collection service provided by [council]? Please think just about recycling collection rather than general refuse collection.

CORE SHOWCARD A

- | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------|
| SINGLE CODE | | |
| 1 | Very satisfied | 1 GO TO UaRecycComm |
| 2 | Fairly satisfied | 2 |
| 3 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | 3 |
| 4 | Fairly dissatisfied | 4 |
| 5 | Very dissatisfied | 5 |
| | Not applicable – I don't recycle (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | 6 |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 |

ASK ALL

UaRecycComm

NS 1415a

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement?

[council] keeps me informed about its recycling collection service.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO RecycSold
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

The next few questions are about the repair and reuse of items. Here I am thinking about any times you may have reused or repaired items or goods instead of throwing them away.

ASK ALL

RecycSold

NS 1415

In the last 12 months in which of these ways, if any, have you personally sold or given away items that you would have otherwise thrown away? Please just tell me the number or numbers that apply.

SHOWCARD 109

PLEASE CHECK THAT ALL THE ITEMS MENTIONED ARE ONES THAT WOULD OTHERWISE HAVE BEEN THROWN AWAY.

QUESTION IS ABOUT THE INDIVIDUAL NOT THE HOUSEHOLD AS A WHOLE.

EXCLUDES ITEM SOLD SECONDHAND AS A BUSINESS.

CODE FURNITURE GIVEN TO CHARITY SHOPS AS 1 NOT 5.

EXCLUDE SECONDHAND CARS.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Donated goods or items to charity shops	1	GO TO RecycBgt
2	Sold items secondhand through a car boot sale	2	
3	Sold items secondhand through websites such as eBay or Gumtree	3	
4	Sold items secondhand through ads in local newspapers, shop windows, etc	4	
5	Used organisations like Freecycle, Freegle, Furniture Reuse Network, etc to give away items secondhand	5	
6	Given away or sold secondhand goods or items to friends / family / neighbours	6	
7	Sold or given away secondhand items in another way	7	
8	None of these	8	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

RecycBgt

NS 1415

And in the last 12 months have you personally bought or received second-hand or used items in any of the ways on this card?

SHOWCARD 110

QUESTION IS ABOUT THE INDIVIDUAL NOT THE HOUSEHOLD AS A WHOLE.

CODE FURNITURE FROM CHARITY SHOPS AS 1 NOT 5.

EXCLUDE SECONDHAND CARS.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Bought secondhand goods or items from charity shops	1	GO TO RecycHhClo
2	Bought secondhand items through a car boot sale	2	
3	Bought secondhand items through websites such as eBay or Gumtree	3	
4	Bought secondhand items through ads in local newspapers, shop windows, etc	4	
5	Used organisations like Freecycle, Freegle, Furniture Reuse Network, etc to get items secondhand	5	
6	Bought or received secondhand goods or items from friends / family / neighbours	6	
7	Bought or received secondhand items in another way	7	
8	None of these	8	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

RecycHHClo

NS 1415

In the last 12 months, have you carried out or arranged for repair or alteration of your or a household member's clothing, that would otherwise have been unused or thrown away?

EXCLUDE REPAIRS / ALTERATIONS CARRIED OUT FOR PEOPLE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD, E.G. AS A BUSINESS.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO RecycHhFrn
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

RecycHHFrn

NS 1415

In the last 12 months, have you carried out or arranged for repair of any household item, such as furniture, a fridge or a kettle, that would otherwise have been unused or thrown away?

EXCLUDE REPAIRS CARRIED OUT BY THE RESPONDENT FOR PEOPLE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD, E.G. AS A BUSINESS.

REPAIR OF HOUSEHOLD ITEMS INCLUDES REFURBISHING THEM.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	[Module ends]
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

ACW – Attendance

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 4K RESPONDENTS (SAME AS OTHER ACW TOPICS)

ASK ALL

The next set of questions is about arts and cultural activities.

ASK ALL

MusVisit

NS 1617 / SHSa / TPa

In the last 12 months have you done any of these things in Wales?

SHOWCARD 111:

Visited a museum

Used a museum café or shop

Heard a talk given by a museum curator

Attended an event or workshop in a museum

Made an enquiry to a museum about a subject or item of interest

Used a museum for research purposes

INCLUDE VISITING MUSEUMS FOR OTHER PURPOSES E.G. ART EXHIBITION, SHOP / CAFÉ.

DO NOT INCLUDE PAID OR VOLUNTARY WORK, OR SCHOOL ACTIVITIES.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO MusSat
No	2	GO TO SeeArts
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT MusVisit

MusSat

NS NEW / SHSa / TPa

Please think about the last time you did this in Wales. Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about your overall experience.**

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very satisfied	1	GO TO SeeArts
2	Fairly satisfied	2	
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4	
5	Very dissatisfied	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

ASK ALL

SeeArts

NS NEW

In the last 12 months, which of these, if any, have you attended?

SHOWCARD 112

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	A film at the cinema	1	GO TO SeeFilmFreq
2	A musical (not an opera)	2	
3	An opera	3	
4	A ballet	4	
5	A contemporary dance performance	5	
6	A play	6	
7	A classical music performance or event	7	
8	A jazz performance or event	8	
9	A folk, traditional or world music performance or event	9	
10	Other live music performance or event	10	
11	An art or craft gallery or exhibition	11	
12	A reading, storytelling or other literary event	12	
13	A carnival or street arts performance	13	
14	A circus (not involving animals)	14	
15	An arts festival (e.g. music, literature, drama, dance or an Eisteddfod)	15	
16	A pantomime	16	
17	None of the above	17	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	18	

ASK IF 1 – 16 AT SeeArts

In the last 12 months, about how often have you attended the following...?

ASK IF 1 AT SeeArts

SeeFilmFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

A film at the cinema

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO SeeMusicalFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 2 AT SeeArts

SeeMusicalFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

A musical (not an opera)

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO SeeOperaFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 3 AT SeeArts

SeeOperaFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

An opera

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO SeeBalletFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 4 AT SeeArts

SeeBalletFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

A ballet

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO SeeDanceFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 5 AT SeeArts

SeeDanceFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

A contemporary dance performance

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO SeePlayFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 6 AT SeeArts

SeePlayFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

A play

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO SeeClassicalFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 7 AT SeeArts

SeeClassicalFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

A classical music performance or event

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO SeeJazzFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 8 AT SeeArts

SeeJazzFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

A jazz performance or event

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO SeeWorldMusFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 9 AT SeeArts

SeeWorldMusFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

A folk, traditional or world music performance or event

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO SeeOthMusFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 10 AT SeeArts

SeeOthMusFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

Other live music performance or event

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO SeeArtFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 11 AT SeeArts

SeeArtFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

An art or craft gallery or exhibition

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO SeeLitFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 12 AT SeeArts

SeeLitFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

A reading, storytelling or other literary event

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO SeeCarnivalFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 13 AT SeeArts

SeeCarnivalFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

A carnival or street arts performance

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE			
1	Once a month or more	1	GO TO SeeCircusFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2	
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3	
4	Once in the last 12 months	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 14 AT SeeArts

SeeCircusFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

A circus (not involving animals)

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE			
1	Once a month or more	1	GO TO SeeFestivalFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2	
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3	
4	Once in the last 12 months	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 15 AT SeeArts

SeeFestivalFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

An arts festival, for example, music, literature, drama, dance or an Eisteddfod

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE			
1	Once a month or more	1	GO TO SeePantoFreq
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2	
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3	
4	Once in the last 12 months	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 16 AT SeeArts

SeePantoFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

A pantomime

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 113

SINGLE CODE			
1	Once a month or more	1	GO TO SeeMostRecent
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2	
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3	
4	Once in the last 12 months	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED OF 1 – 16 AT SeeArts

SeeMostRecent

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

And which of the following was the most recent performance or event you attended?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DISPLAY OPTIONS SELECTED AT SeeArts AS RESPONSE OPTIONS ON SCREEN. SHOWCARD INCLUDES ALL THE OPTIONS.]

SHOWCARD 114

SINGLE CODE			
1	A film at the cinema	1	GO TO SeeWhere
2	A musical (not an opera)	2	
3	An opera	3	
4	A ballet	4	
5	A contemporary dance performance	5	
6	A play	6	
7	A classical music performance or event	7	
8	A jazz performance or event	8	
9	A folk, traditional or world music performance or event	9	
10	Other live music performance or event	10	
11	An art or craft gallery or exhibition	11	
12	A reading, storytelling or other literary event	12	
13	A carnival or street arts performance	13	
14	A circus (not involving animals)	14	
15	An arts festival (e.g. music, literature, drama, dance or an Eisteddfod)	15	
16	A pantomime	16	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 1 – 16 SELECTED AT SeeArts

SeeWhere

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

Thinking about the [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-16 AT SeeArts: EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM SeeMostRecent, OR IF ONE OPTION FROM 1-16 SELECTED AT SeeArts: EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM SeeArts] which you attended most recently, where did you attend this performance...?

SHOWCARD 115

SINGLE CODE			
1	Somewhere in your local neighbourhood	1	GO TO SeeWhy
2	Somewhere else in your local authority	2	
3	Elsewhere in Wales	3	
4	Rest of UK	4	
5	Abroad	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 16 SELECTED AT SeeArts

SeeWhy

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

Thinking about the [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-16 AT SeeArts: EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM SeeMostRecent, OR IF ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-16 AT SeeArts: EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM SeeArts] which you attended most recently, what were your reasons for going?

SHOWCARD 116

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	To see a specific performer, artist or company	1	[Module ends]
2	To see a specific show or event	2	
3	A relative or friend was involved in the event	3	
4	Like going to that type of event	4	
5	Special occasion/celebration	5	
6	Social event or night out	6	
7	Invited to go by someone else	7	
8	Recommended by a friend or relative	8	
9	Accompanying children	9	
10	Happened to be passing by	10	
11	Connected with work or studies	11	
12	For entertainment/enjoyment	12	
13	Other (please specify)	13	GO TO SeeWhyOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 13 AT SeeWhy

SeeWhyOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

ACW – Participation

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 4K RESPONDENTS (SAME AS OTHER ACW TOPICS)

ASK ALL

PartArts

NS NEW

In the last 12 months, have you personally taken part in any of these activities during your leisure time? By 'taken part', I mean in your free time in the home, in classes, rehearsals, shows or workshops. Please do not include anything you do as part of your job or in full time education.

SHOWCARD 117

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Music of any kind including playing an instrument, singing, helping out in a choir, brass band, orchestra, folk, rock or jazz group	1 GO TO PartMusicFreq
2	Drama or theatrical activity of any kind	2
3	Dance activity of any kind	3
4	Film making or photography (other than family, holiday or party snaps)	4
5	Visual arts and crafts (e.g. painting, sculpting, computer graphics, pottery, wood turning, jewellery making, weaving or textiles)	5
6	Creative writing (e.g. poetry or writing stories)	6
7	Circus skills, street arts or other physical theatre activity	7
8	None of the above	8 GO TO FreqSportWatch
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT PartArts

In the last 12 months, about how often have you taken part in the following?

ASK IF 1 AT PartArts

PartMusicFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

Music of any kind, including playing an instrument, singing, helping out in a choir, brass band, orchestra, folk, rock or jazz group

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 118

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a week or more	1 GO TO PartDramaFreq
2	2 – 3 times a month	2
3	Once a month	3
4	Once every 2 – 3 months	4
5	Once every 4 – 6 months	5
6	Once in the last 12 months	6
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 2 AT PartArts

PartDramaFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

Drama or theatrical activity of any kind

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 118

SINGLE CODE			
1	Once a week or more	1	GO TO PartDanceFreq
2	2 – 3 times a month	2	
3	Once a month	3	
4	Once every 2 – 3 months	4	
5	Once every 4 – 6 months	5	
6	Once in the last 12 months	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 3 AT PartArts

PartDanceFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

Dance activity of any kind

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 118

SINGLE CODE			
1	Once a week or more	1	GO TO PartFilmFreq
2	2 – 3 times a month	2	
3	Once a month	3	
4	Once every 2 – 3 months	4	
5	Once every 4 – 6 months	5	
6	Once in the last 12 months	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 4 AT PartArts

PartFilmFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

Film making or photography, other than family, holiday or party snaps

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 118

SINGLE CODE			
1	Once a week or more	1	GO TO PartArtFreq
2	2 – 3 times a month	2	
3	Once a month	3	
4	Once every 2 – 3 months	4	
5	Once every 4 – 6 months	5	
6	Once in the last 12 months	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 5 AT PartArts

PartArtFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

Visual arts and crafts, for example, painting, sculpting, computer graphics, pottery, wood-turning, jewellery making, weaving or textiles

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 118

SINGLE CODE			
1	Once a week or more	1	GO TO PartLitFreq
2	2 – 3 times a month	2	
3	Once a month	3	
4	Once every 2 – 3 months	4	
5	Once every 4 – 6 months	5	
6	Once in the last 12 months	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 6 AT PartArts

PartLitFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

Creative writing, for example, poetry or stories

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 118

SINGLE CODE			
1	Once a week or more	1	GO TO PartCircusFreq
2	2 – 3 times a month	2	
3	Once a month	3	
4	Once every 2 – 3 months	4	
5	Once every 4 – 6 months	5	
6	Once in the last 12 months	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 7 AT PartArts

PartCircusFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

Circus skills, street arts or other physical theatre activity

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 118

SINGLE CODE			
1	Once a week or more	1	GO TO PartRecent
2	2 – 3 times a month	2	
3	Once a month	3	
4	Once every 2 – 3 months	4	
5	Once every 4 – 6 months	5	
6	Once in the last 12 months	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED OF 1 – 7 AT PartArts

PartRecent

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

And which of these did you take part in most recently?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DISPLAY OPTIONS SELECTED AT PartArts AS RESPONSE OPTIONS ON SCREEN. SHOWCARD INCLUDES ALL THE OPTIONS.]

SHOWCARD 119

SINGLE CODE		
1	Music of any kind including playing an instrument, singing, helping out in a choir, brass band, orchestra, folk, rock or jazz group	1 GO TO PartWhere
2	Drama or theatrical activity of any kind	2
3	Dance activity of any kind	3
4	Film making or photography (other than family, holiday or party snaps)	4
5	Visual arts and crafts (e.g. painting, sculpting, computer graphics, pottery, wood turning, jewellery making, weaving or textiles)	5
6	Creative writing (e.g. poetry or writing stories)	6
7	Circus skills, street arts or other physical theatre activity	7
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9 GO TO FreqSportWatch

ASK IF 1 – 7 SELECTED AT PartArts

PartWhere

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

Thinking about the most recent time you took part in [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-7 AT PartArts: ACTIVITY SELECTED AT PartRecent, OR IF ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-7 AT PartArts: ACTIVITY SELECTED AT PartArts], where was this?

SHOWCARD 120

SINGLE CODE		
1	In your own home	1 GO TO PartWhy
2	Somewhere in your local neighbourhood	2
3	Somewhere else in your local authority	3
4	Somewhere else in Wales	4
5	Rest of UK	5
6	Abroad	6
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 1 – 7 SELECTED AT PartArts

PartWhy

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

What were your reasons for taking part in [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-7 AT PartArts: **ACTIVITY SELECTED AT PartRecent, OR IF ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-7 AT PartArts: **ACTIVITY SELECTED AT PartArts**]?**

SHOWCARD 121

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	To learn new skills	1 GO TO FreqSportWatch
2	Enjoyment/pleasure	2
3	Improves my confidence	3
4	Friends take part	4
5	Gets me out of the house	5
6	Improves my health	6
7	Improves my quality of life/well-being	7
8	Develops my creativity and self expression	8
9	Other (please specify)	9 GO TO PartWhyOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9 GO TO FreqSportWatch

ASK IF 9 AT PartWhy

PartWhyOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO FreqSportWatch

TIMESTAMP

ASK ALL

In the last 12 months, about how often have you personally...?

ASK ALL

FreqSportWatch

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

Been to a sports event as a spectator

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you done this in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 122

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO FreqTourist
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
5	Not at all in the last 12 months	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

FreqTourist

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

Visited a tourist or historic attraction

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you done this in the last 12 months?**

SHOWCARD 122

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 GO TO FreqDrinkMeal
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
5	Not at all in the last 12 months	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

FreqDrinkMeal

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

Gone out for a drink or a meal

IF NECESSARY: **About how often have you done this in the last 12 months?**

DO NOT INCLUDE GOING FOR A DRINK OR MEAL AT FAMILY OR FRIENDS' HOMES.

SHOWCARD 122

SINGLE CODE		
1	Once a month or more	1 [Module ends]
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3
4	Once in the last 12 months	4
5	Not at all in the last 12 months	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

ACW – Welsh language arts events

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 4K RESPONDENTS (SAME AS OTHER ACW TOPICS)

ASK IF 1 AT MusVisit OR 1-16 AT SeeArts OR 1-7 AT PartArts

ArtsWL

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

Thinking about arts events that you have attended or participated in during the last 12 months, have any of these been in the Welsh language?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO ArtsWLFreq
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT ArtsWL

ArtsWLFreq

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

In the last 12 months, about how often have you attended or participated in arts events that were in the Welsh language?

SHOWCARD 122

SINGLE CODE

1	Once a month or more	1	[Module ends]
2	Once every 2 – 3 months	2	
3	Once every 4 – 6 months	3	
4	Once in the last 12 months	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

ACW – Barriers

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 4K RESPONDENTS (SAME AS OTHER ACW TOPICS)

ASK ALL

ArtsBarriers

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

Which, if any, of these prevent you from going to or taking part in arts events or activities more often than you currently do?

SHOWCARD 123

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	It is difficult to find the time	1	[Module ends]
2	It costs too much	2	
3	Family commitments/childcare	3	
4	My health is not good enough	4	
5	Lack of access/facilities for disabled people	5	
6	I had a bad experience the last time I went	6	
7	I'm not interested in doing these things	7	
8	I already go/take part as often as I want to	8	
9	Other (please specify)	9	GO TO ArtsBarriersOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 7 AT ArtsBarriers

ArtsBarriersOT

NS NEW

What is the other?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

ACW – Attitudes to arts and culture

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 4K RESPONDENTS (SAME AS OTHER ACW TOPICS)

ASK ALL

I am now going to read out some statements about arts and culture and I would like you to tell me to what extent you agree or disagree with each one. There are no right or wrong answers; it is just your personal opinion that we are interested in.

ASK ALL

ArtsFund

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

I believe it is right that there should be public funding of arts and cultural projects

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsLearn
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsLearn

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

All children should have the opportunity to learn to play a musical instrument or take part in other arts activities at school

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsLive
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsLive

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

Arts and culture make Wales a better place to live in

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsConf
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsConf

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

Taking part in arts and cultural activity helps people to build their confidence

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsLose
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsLose

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

If my area lost its arts and cultural activities, the people living here would lose something of value

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsSkills
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsSkills

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

Skills gained from participating or learning about arts and cultural activity can help you get a job

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsQoL
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

Now thinking more generally about your leisure time, please tell me to what extent you agree or disagree with each of the following statements?

ASK ALL

ArtsQoL

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

Arts and cultural activity help to enrich the quality of my life

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsMoney
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsMoney

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

I have less money to spend on leisure than I did a year ago

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsComfortable
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsComfortable

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

I feel out of place in an art gallery, museum or theatre

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsTime
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsTime

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

It's difficult for me to find time to take part in or attend arts and cultural activities

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsInterest
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsInterest

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

Spending my time attending or taking part in arts and cultural activities is of little interest to me

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsNew
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsNew

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

I like to discover and experience new things in my leisure time

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsVfM
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsVfM

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

Value for money is a high priority for me when I am deciding what to do in my leisure time

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsFamily
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsFamily

NS NEW / AIWS 2010a

The needs of family [IF C4>1: or other members of my household] take priority when I am planning how to spend my leisure time

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsNear
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsNear

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

I would attend more arts and cultural performances if they took place closer to where I live

CORE SHOWCARD B

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO ArtsEnjoy
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ArtsEnjoy

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

I enjoy attending modern and contemporary arts and cultural events

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1 GO TO ArtsChildren
2	Tend to agree	2
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3
4	Tend to disagree	4
5	Strongly disagree	5
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6
OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 0-19

ArtsChildren

NS NEW / AIWS 2010

I want my [child / children] to go to arts events and to take part in arts activities

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1 [Module ends]
2	Tend to agree	2
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3
4	Tend to disagree	4
5	Strongly disagree	5
	Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Sport Wales – Current participation and latent demand (FG)

IF SUBSAMPLED FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITY QUESTIONS: **Earlier I asked you about exercise. I'd now like to ask some more detailed questions about sport and physical activity. Please include any activities you mentioned before.**

IF NOT SUBSAMPLED FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITY QUESTIONS: **I'd now like to ask some questions about sport and physical activity.**

ASK IF (Age>59 AND 1 OR 2 AT LongIllLimit) OR Age>74

SWFilter

NS 1718

In the last 4 weeks, have you taken part in any games, sports or other exercise? Please just answer yes or no.

SHOWCARD 124:

Some examples:

Bowls

Golf

Fishing

Swimming

Rambling

Cycling

Horse riding

Gym or fitness classes

Dance

Pool

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE WHETHER THEIR ACTIVITY IS INCLUDED, CODE AS DON'T KNOW

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO OAct4w

No

2

GO TO SWFilterLD

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

GO TO OAct4w

ASK IF 2 AT SWFilter

SWFilterLD

NS 1718

Would you like to do more of these kinds of activities? Please just answer yes or no.

SHOWCARD 124:

Some examples:

Bowls

Golf

Fishing

Swimming

Rambling

Cycling

Horse riding

Gym or fitness classes

Dance

Pool

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE WHETHER THEIR ACTIVITY IS INCLUDED, CODE AS DON'T KNOW

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO OActMore

No

2

[Module ends]

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

GO TO OActMore

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilter

OAct4w

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

Which of these outdoor games and activities have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 125 and SHOWCARD 126

ONLY CODE RUGBY – TOUCH OR TAG RUGBY IF RESPONDENT SOLELY DOES THIS AND NOT AS PART OF RUGBY UNION OR RUGBY LEAGUE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	American football	1 GO TO OAct4wN
2	Archery	2
3	Athletics (track or field) (outdoor)	3
4	Baseball	4
5	Basketball (outdoor)	5
6	Bowls (outdoor)	6
7	Cricket (outdoor)	7
8	Diving (outdoor)	8
9	Football (outdoor)	9
10	Gaelic sports	10
11	Golf (inc. pitch and putt)	11
12	Hockey (outdoor)	12
13	Jogging	13
14	Lacrosse	14
15	Netball (outdoor)	15
16	Road running / cross country	16
17	Rounders	17
18	Rugby league	18
19	Rugby union	19
20	Rugby – touch or tag rugby	20
21	Softball	21
22	Street hockey	22
23	Swimming (outdoor)	23
24	Tai Chi (outdoor)	24
25	Target / clay pigeon shooting (outdoor)	25
26	Tennis (outdoor)	26
27	Triathlon	27
28	Tug-of-war	28
29	Volleyball (outdoor)	29
30	Other outdoor game	30 GO TO OAct4wOT
31	None of these	31 GO TO OActMore
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 30 AT OAct4w

OAct4wOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other outdoor game or activity?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO OAct4wN

TIMESTAMP

ASK FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED AT OAct4w

OAct4wN

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

How many times in the last four weeks have you taken part in (INSERT FROM OAct4w)?

TRY TO AVOID "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES

ONCE A WEEK = 4

TWICE A WEEK = 8

ONCE EVERY DAY = 28

TWICE EVERY DAY = 56

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

GO TO OActMore

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilterLD

OActMore

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

Are there any activities on this card that you are not currently doing but you would like to do, or any that you would like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 125 and SHOWCARD 126

ONLY CODE RUGBY – TOUCH OR TAG RUGBY IF RESPONDENT SOLELY DOES THIS AND NOT AS PART OF RUGBY UNION OR RUGBY LEAGUE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	American football	1	GO TO OPur4w
2	Archery	2	
3	Athletics (track or field) (outdoor)	3	
4	Baseball	4	
5	Basketball (outdoor)	5	
6	Bowls (outdoor)	6	
7	Cricket (outdoor)	7	
8	Diving (outdoor)	8	
9	Football (outdoor)	9	
10	Gaelic sports	10	
11	Golf (inc. pitch and putt)	11	
12	Hockey (outdoor)	12	
13	Jogging	13	
14	Lacrosse	14	
15	Netball (outdoor)	15	
16	Road running / cross country	16	
17	Rounders	17	
18	Rugby league	18	
19	Rugby union	19	
20	Rugby – touch or tag rugby	20	
21	Softball	21	
22	Street hockey	22	
23	Swimming (outdoor)	23	
24	Tai Chi (outdoor)	24	
25	Target / clay pigeon shooting (outdoor)	25	
26	Tennis (outdoor)	26	
27	Triathlon	27	
28	Tug-of-war	28	
29	Volleyball (outdoor)	29	
30	Other outdoor game	30	GO TO OActMoreOT
31	None of these	31	GO TO OPur4w
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 30 AT OActMore

OActMoreOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other outdoor game or activity?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO OPur4w

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilter

OPur4w

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

Which of these outdoor pursuits have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 127 and SHOWCARD 128

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	BMX	1	GO TO OPur4wN
2	Canoeing	2	
3	Car rallying	3	
4	Caving	4	
5	Climbing (outdoor)	5	
6	Cycling	6	
7	Fishing / angling	7	
8	Game shooting	8	
9	Hang gliding	9	
10	Horse riding / jumping	10	
11	Karting / motor racing	11	
12	Kayaking	12	
13	Lifesaving / surf lifesaving	13	
14	Moto cross / scrambling	14	
15	Mountain biking	15	
16	Mountaineering / rock climbing	16	
17	Orienteering	17	
18	Rambling / hill and fell walking	18	
19	Rollerblading / in-line skating	19	
20	Rowing	20	
21	Sailing	21	
22	Skateboarding (outdoor)	22	
23	Skiing	23	
24	Snowboarding	24	
25	Sub aqua	25	
26	Surfing	26	
27	Walking (over 2 miles)	27	
28	Water skiing	28	
29	Wind surfing or boardsurfing	29	
30	Yachting	30	
31	Other outdoor pursuit	31	GO TO OPur4wOT
32	None of these	32	GO TO OPurMore
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 31 AT OPur4w

OPur4wOT

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other outdoor pursuit?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO OPur4wN

TIMESTAMP

ASK FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED AT OPur4w

OPur4wN

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

How many times in the last four weeks ending yesterday have you taken part in (INSERT FROM OPur4w)?

TRY TO AVOID "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES

ONCE A WEEK = 4

TWICE A WEEK = 8

ONCE EVERY DAY = 28

TWICE EVERY DAY = 56

GO TO OPurMore

Don't know

-9

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilterLD

OPurMore

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

Are there any activities on this card that you are not currently doing but you would like to do, or any that you would like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 127 and SHOWCARD 128

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	BMX	1	GO TO IAct4w
2	Canoeing	2	
3	Car Rallying	3	
4	Caving	4	
5	Climbing (Outdoor)	5	
6	Cycling	6	
7	Fishing / angling	7	
8	Game shooting	8	
9	Hang gliding	9	
10	Horse riding / jumping	10	
11	Karting / motor racing	11	
12	Kayaking	12	
13	Lifesaving / surf lifesaving	13	
14	Moto cross / scrambling	14	
15	Mountain biking	15	
16	Mountaineering / rock climbing	16	
17	Orienteering	17	
18	Rambling / hill and fell walking	18	
19	Rollerblading / in-line skating	19	
20	Rowing	20	
21	Sailing	21	
22	Skateboarding (Outdoor)	22	
23	Skiing	23	

24	Snowboarding	24	
25	Sub aqua	25	
26	Surfing	26	
27	Walking (over 2 miles)	27	
28	Water skiing	28	
29	Wind surfing or boardsurfing	29	
30	Yachting	30	
31	Other outdoor pursuit	31	GO TO OPurMoreOT
32	None of these	32	GO TO IAct4w
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 31 AT OPurMore

OPurMoreOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other outdoor pursuit?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IAct4w

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilter

IAct4w

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

Which of these indoor games and activities have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 129 and SHOWCARD 130

IF SOMEONE MENTIONS ACTIVITIES ON A COMPUTER GAME SUCH AS Wii OR KINECT, PROBE FOR WHICH ACTIVITIES THEY DO.

IF IT IS A SIMULATED ACTIVITY SUCH AS TENNIS, BOXING, BOWLING OR GOLF THIS DOES NOT COUNT AS AN ACTIVITY.

IF IT IS AN ACTIVITY WHERE THE RESPONDENT IS ACTUALLY DOING THE ACTIVITY, SUCH AS SOME MARTIAL ARTS OR DANCE, CODE AS MARTIAL ARTS OR DANCE, ETC.

CODE YOGA / PILATES AS OTHER INDOOR GAME OR ACTIVITY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Athletics (track or field) (indoor)	1	GO TO IAct4wN
2	Badminton	2	
3	Basketball (indoor)	3	
4	Billiards	4	
5	Bowls (indoor)	5	
6	Short-mat bowls (indoor)	6	
7	Bowling (ten pin)	7	
8	Boxing	8	
9	Cheerleading	9	
10	Climbing (indoor)	10	
11	Competitive weightlifting	11	
12	Cricket (indoor)	12	
13	Curling	13	
14	Dance	14	GO TO IAct4wDan
15	Darts	15	GO TO IAct4wN
16	Diving (indoor)	16	
17	Fencing	17	
18	Football – indoor	18	
19	Football – futsal	19	
20	Gym or fitness classes	20	GO TO IAct4wGym

21	Gymnastics	21	GO TO IAct4wN
22	Handball	22	
23	Hockey (indoor)	23	
24	Ice hockey	24	
25	Ice skating	25	
26	Martial arts	26	GO TO IAct4wMar
27	Netball (indoor)	27	GO TO IAct4wN
28	Pool	28	
29	Roller skating (indoor)	29	
30	Skateboarding (indoor)	30	
31	Skittles	31	
32	Snooker	32	
33	Squash	33	
34	Swimming (indoor)	34	
35	Table tennis	35	
36	Target shooting (indoor)	36	
37	Tennis (indoor)	37	
38	Trampolining	38	
39	Volleyball (indoor)	39	
40	Water polo	40	
41	Wrestling	41	
42	Other indoor game or activity	42	GO TO IAct4wOT
43	None of these	43	GO TO IActMore
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 42 AT IAct4w

IAct4wOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other indoor game or activity?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 14 AT IAct4w

IAct4wDan

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

Which types of dance have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 131

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Breakdancing	1	GO TO IAct4wN
2	Disco dancing	2	
3	Folk dancing / line dancing	3	
4	Hip-hop	4	
5	Street dance	5	
	Ballroom dancing		
	[SCRIPTING NOTE: NOT ON SHOWCARD, ONLY CAPI AS A COMMON 'OTHER']	7	
6	Other dance	6	GO TO IAct4wDanOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 6 AT IAct4wDan

IAct4wDanOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other dance?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 20 AT IAct4w

IAct4wGym

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

Which types of gym or fitness class activity have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 132

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Toning activities	1 GO TO IAct4wN
2	Weight training for fitness	2
3	Body building	3
4	Circuit training	4
5	Exercise bike / exercise machine / step machine	5
6	Keep fit / dance exercise / aerobics	6
7	Yoga / pilates	7
8	Other fitness sessions	8 GO TO IAct4wGymOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9 GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 8 AT IAct4wGym

IAct4wGymOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other gym activity?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 26 AT IAct4w

IAct4wMar

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

Which types of martial arts have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 133

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Judo	1 GO TO IAct4wN
2	Karate	2
3	Taekwondo	3
4	Tai Chi (indoor)	4
5	Other martial arts	5 GO TO IAct4wMarOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9 GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 5 AT IAct4wMar

IAct4wMarOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other martial art?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IAct4wN

ASK FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED 1 AT IAct4w EXCLUDING 14 (DANCE), 20 (GYM OR FITNESS CLASSES) AND OR 26 (MARTIAL ARTS). ASK FOR EACH CODED 1 AT IAct4wDan, IAct4wGym and IAct4wMar

IAct4wN

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

How many times in the last four weeks have you taken part in [INSERT FROM IAct4w]?

TRY TO AVOID “DON’T KNOW” RESPONSES

- ONCE A WEEK = 4
- TWICE A WEEK = 8
- ONCE EVERY DAY = 28
- TWICE EVERY DAY = 56

Don't know -9 GO TO IActMore

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilterLD

IActMore [REVISED FOR INDOOR GAMES AND ACTIVITIES ONLY]

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

Are there any activities on this card that you are not currently doing but you would like to do, or any that you would like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 134 and SHOWCARD 135

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Athletics (track or field) (indoor)	1 [Module ends]
2	Badminton	2
3	Basketball (indoor)	3
4	Billiards	4
5	Bowls (indoor)	5
6	Short-mat bowls (indoor)	6
7	Bowling (ten pin)	7
8	Boxing	8
9	Cheerleading	9
10	Climbing (indoor)	10
11	Competitive weightlifting	11
12	Cricket (indoor)	12
13	Curling	13
14	Dance	14 GO TO IActMoreDan
15	Darts	15 [Module ends]
16	Diving (indoor)	16
17	Fencing	17
18	Football – indoor	18
19	Football – futsal	19
20	Gym or fitness classes	20 GO TO IActMoreGym
21	Gymnastics	21 [Module ends]
22	Handball	22
23	Hockey (indoor)	23
24	Ice hockey	24
25	Ice skating	25
26	Martial arts	26 GO TO IActMoreMar
27	Netball (indoor)	27 [Module ends]
28	Pool	28
29	Roller skating (indoor)	29
30	Skateboarding (indoor)	30
31	Skittles	31
32	Snooker	32

33	Squash	33	
34	Swimming (indoor)	34	
35	Table tennis	35	
36	Target shooting (indoor)	36	
37	Tennis (indoor)	37	
38	Trampolining	38	
39	Volleyball (indoor)	39	
40	Water polo	40	
41	Wrestling	41	
42	Other indoor game or activity	42	GO TO IActMoreOT
43	None of these	43	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 42 AT IActMore

IActMoreOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other indoor game or activity?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IActMoreDan

ASK IF 14 AT IActMore

IActMoreDan

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

Which type of dance would you like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 136

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Breakdancing	1	GO TO IActMoreGym
2	Disco dancing	2	
3	Folk dancing / line dancing	3	
4	Hip-hop	4	
5	Street dance	5	
	Ballroom dancing		
	[SCRIPTING NOTE: NOT ON SHOWCARD, ONLY CAPI AS A COMMON 'OTHER']	7	
6	Other dance	6	GO TO IActMoreDanOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO IActMoreGym

ASK IF 6 AT IActMoreDan

IActMoreDanOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other dance?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IActMoreGym

ASK IF 20 AT IActMore

IActMoreGym

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

Which types of gym or fitness class activity would you like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 137

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Toning activities	1	GO TO IActMoreMar

2	Weight training for fitness	2	
3	Body building	3	
4	Circuit training	4	
5	Exercise bike / exercise machine / step machine	5	
6	Keep fit / dance exercise / aerobics	6	
7	Yoga / pilates	7	
8	Other fitness sessions	8	GO TO IActMoreGymOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO IActMoreMar

ASK IF 8 AT IActMoreGym

IActMoreGymOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other gym activity?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IActMoreMar

ASK IF 26 AT IActMore

IActMoreMar

NS 1718 / AAS 2014

Which types of martial arts would you like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 138

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Judo	1	[Module ends]
2	Karate	2	
3	Taekwondo	3	
4	Tai Chi (indoor)	4	
5	Other martial arts	5	GO TO IActMoreMarOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 5 AT IActMoreMar

IActMoreMarOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other martial art?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO ClubMem

TIMESTAMP

CASI training module

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

The next questions are for you to answer yourself using the computer. The computer is very easy to use.

Your answers will be completely confidential and I won't be able to see them when you have finished.

These questions are very important to us, so please take as much time as you need.

PLEASE DO YOUR BEST TO PERSUADE THE RESPONDENT TO COMPLETE THE SELF-COMPLETION BY TRYING TO ADDRESS THE REASONS THE RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN YOU FOR [REFUSING TO COMPLETE THE QUESTIONS / ASKING YOU TO ADMINISTER THE QUESTIONS ON THEIR BEHALF]

ASK ALL

SCAccept

NS 1718

INTERVIEWER CODE

SINGLE CODE

Continue with self-completion	1	GO TO InPrac
Self-completion refused completely (OFFER AS AN OPTION ONLY IF CASI SELF-COMPLETION REFUSED)	2	GO TO XSCAccept
Self-completion accepted but administered by interviewer (OFFER AS AN OPTION ONLY IF CASI SELF-COMPLETION REFUSED)	3	

ASK IF 2 OR 3 AT SCAccept

XSCAccept

NS 1718

CODE REASON FOR REFUSAL.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Didn't like computer	1	[Module ends]
Eyesight problems	2	
Could not read/write	3	
Respondent unwell and unable to do it / would have difficulty completing	4	
Other disability	5	
Objected to subject	6	
Worried about confidentiality	7	
Language problems	8	
Respondent unwilling to carry on – interview already long	9	
Children present/tending to children	10	
Other people present in room	11	
Ran out of time	12	
Couldn't be bothered	13	
Other (please specify)	14	GO TO XSCAcceptO

ASK IF 14 AT XSCAccept

XSCAcceptOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason for refusal?**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

[Module ends]

ASK IF 1 AT SCAccept

InPrac

NS 1718

Before you start I will show you how to enter your answers into the computer.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER, THEN TURN THE SCREEN TO THE RESPONDENT AND LET THEM ENTER THEIR ANSWERS WHILE YOU OBSERVE AND HELP IF NECESSARY.

GO TO CASIPra1

ASK IF 1 AT SCAccept

CASIPra1

NS 1718

Have you used a computer before?

Please choose one answer.

Press the number next to the answer you want to give. Once you have typed in your answer press the key with the yellow sticker to move on.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO CASIPra3
No	2	
Don't know / can't remember	3	
Prefer not to say	4	

ASK IF 1 AT SCAccept

CASIPra3

NS 1718

For a few questions, no answers will be shown on the screen and you will need to type in your own answer, using the keyboard. Here is an example.

Press <1> and then the key with the yellow sticker to move on.

GO TO CASIPra4

ASK IF 1 AT SCAccept

CASIPra4

NS 1718

Select the types of television programme you like watching.

This time you can select all of the various types that you like. Once you have selected your answer(s) press the key with the yellow sticker to move on.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

News and current affairs	1	GO TO CASIPra5
Wildlife and nature programmes	2	
Long-running soap programmes	3	
Any programme covering sporting activities	4	
Comedy programmes, including sit-coms	5	
Documentary type programmes	6	
Films	7	
I don't watch television	8	
Don't know / can't remember	9	

ASK IF 1 AT SCAccept

CASIPra5

NS 1718

Name the last television programme you watched.

This time you can type in your answer using the letter keys. Once you have typed in your answer press the key with the yellow sticker to move on.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO EndPrac

ASK IF 1 AT SCAccept

EndPrac

NS 1718

That is the end of the practice questions. Now please answer the next set of questions by yourself.

If at any point you would like to change your answers you can go back to previous questions using the arrow keys. If you need any further help or explanations, do ask the interviewer.

If you do not feel comfortable answering a question, follow the instructions to answer 'Prefer not to say'.

If you come across a question on the laptop that does not apply to you, please just follow the instructions on screen.

If you need help at any point, please ask the interviewer.

Press '1' and then the key with the yellow sticker to continue.

TIMESTAMP

CASI – Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (FG)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL

Earlier in the interview there were a few questions about wellbeing. The next section is about some other aspects of wellbeing.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: GRID STARTS]

ASK ALL

WwOpt

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been feeling optimistic about the future”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 GO TO WwUseful
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

WwUseful

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been feeling useful”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 GO TO WwRelaxed
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

WwRelaxed

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been feeling relaxed”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 GO TO WwIntPeople
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

WwIntPeople

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been feeling interested in other people”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 GO TO WwEnergy
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

WwEnergy

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve had energy to spare”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 GO TO WwProbs
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

WwProbs

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been dealing with problems well”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 GO TO WwThink
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

WwThink

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been thinking clearly”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 GO TO WwGood
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

WwGood

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been feeling good about myself”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 GO TO WwClose
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

WwClose

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been feeling close to other people”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 GO TO WwConfident
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

WwConfident

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been feeling confident”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 GO TO WwDecisive
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

WwDecisive

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been able to make up my own mind about things”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 GO TO WwLoved
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

WwLoved

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been feeling loved”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 GO TO WwIntThings
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

WwIntThings

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been interested in new things”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 GO TO WwCheerful
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

WwCheerful

NS 1617 / WEMWBS

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.

Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been feeling cheerful”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	None of the time	1 [Module ends]
2	Rarely	2
3	Some of the time	3
4	Often	4
5	All of the time	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

[SCRIPTING NOTE: GRID ENDS]

TIMESTAMP

CASI – Social care wellbeing questions

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL

The next questions are about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers.

ASK ALL

SCMatter

NS 1617

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your life at the moment:

“I am able to do the things that matter to me.”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 140 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1 GO TO SCControl
2	Tend to agree	2
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3
4	Tend to disagree	4
5	Strongly disagree	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

SCControl

NS 1617

“I am in control of my daily life as much as I can be.”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 140 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1 GO TO SCResp
2	Tend to agree	2
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3
4	Tend to disagree	4
5	Strongly disagree	5
6	Don't know	6
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK ALL

SCResp

NS 1617

“People treat me with respect.”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 140 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO SCsSafe
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
6	Don't know	6	
7	Prefer not to say	7	

ASK ALL

SCsSafe

NS 1617

“I feel safe.”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 140 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	[Module ends]
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
6	Don't know	6	
7	Prefer not to say	7	

TIMESTAMP

CASI – Food poverty

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SPLIT SAMPLE EXPERIMENT TO DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF MOVING THIS MODULE FROM CAPI TO CASI. ASK THIS CASI MODULE OF ALL RESPONDENTS NOT SAMPLED FOR THE CAPI VERSION.]

FILTERED MODULE: MODULE TO BE ASKED OF ALL RESPONDENTS EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

FPEv2dE

NS 1718 / EU SILC

[Does your household / do you and your partner / do you] eat meals with meat, chicken, fish (or vegetarian equivalent) at least every other day?

Vegetarian equivalent means protein, such as eggs, cheese, or meat substitute product, e.g. Quorn. (CASI ONLY)

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

Please give me a number from the showcard which best describes your answer. (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

VEGETARIAN EQUIVALENT MEANS PROTEIN, SUCH AS EGGS, CHEESE, OR MEAT SUBSTITUTE PRODUCT, E.G. QUORN. (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SHOWCARD 141 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	Yes	1 GO TO FPSubMealE
2	No – cannot afford	2
3	No – other reason	3
4	Don't know	4
5	Prefer not to say	5

ASK ALL

FPSubMealE

NS 1718 / EU SILC

During the last fortnight was there ever a day (from getting up to going to bed) when you did not have a substantial meal due to lack of money?

A substantial meal means one that is filling. (CASI ONLY)

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

IF NECESSARY: **A substantial meal means one that is filling. (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)**

SINGLE CODE		
1	Yes	1 GO TO FPFoodBE
2	No	2
3	Don't know	3
4	Prefer not to say	4

ASK ALL

FPFoodBE

NS 1617

In the last 12 months, [has your household / have you and your partner / have you] received food from a food bank?

Food banks provide emergency food packages to those in need, who are referred by people like doctors, health visitors, or social workers. (CASI ONLY)

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

IF NECESSARY: Food banks provide emergency food packages to those in need, who are referred by people like doctors, health visitors, or social workers. (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1	Yes	1	[Module ends]
2	No	2	
3	Don't know	3	
4	Prefer not to say	4	

TIMESTAMP

CASI – Banded income questions

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

The next questions are about your household's income. They will help us understand whether other topics in the survey – for example, home ownership, internet use, and views of public services – are affected by people's level of income.

Please remember that everything you tell me is completely confidential, and will only be used for research purposes. It will not be possible to identify you from the results that are published.

ASK ALL

IncResp

NS 1718

What was your total personal income from all sources over the last 12 months? This is your own gross income – before anything like tax is taken off.

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DISPLAY INFORMATION BELOW AS QUESTION TEXT IN CASI (BUT NOT IN BOLD FONT) AND AS 'IF NECESSARY' TEXT FOR CASI REFUSALS]

Include:

- **All earnings (include overtime, tips, bonuses, self-employment)**
- **All pensions**
- **All student loans, grants and bursaries**
- **All benefits and tax credits (such as child benefit, income support or pension credit)**
- **All interest from savings or investments**
- **Housekeeping from other household members**
- **All rent from property (after expenses)**
- **Other income (such as maintenance or grants)**

Do not deduct:

Taxes, National Insurance contributions, pension contributions, or health insurance payments

SHOWCARD 142 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE	
1	Less than £200 a week / less than £870 a month / less than £10,400 a year
2	£200 to £399 a week / £870 to £1,729 a month / £10,400 to £20,799 a year
3	£400 to £599 a week / £1,730 to £2,599 a month / £20,800 to £31,099 a year
4	£600 to £799 a week / £2,600 to £3,459 a month / £31,100 to £41,499 a year
5	£800 or more a week / £3,460 or more a month / £41,500 or more a year
6	Don't know
7	Prefer not to say

1 GO TO IncAnoth1-5

ASK ONLY IF RESPONDENT IS HRP OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
ASK FOR EACH OTHER HH MEMBER AGED 16+

IncAnoth1-5

NS 1718

What was [Name's] total personal income from all sources over the last 12 months? This is gross income – before anything like tax is taken off.

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DISPLAY INFORMATION BELOW AS QUESTION TEXT IN CASI (BUT NOT IN BOLD FONT) AND AS 'IF NECESSARY' TEXT FOR CASI REFUSALS]

Include:

- **All earnings (include overtime, tips, bonuses, self-employment)**
- **All pensions**
- **All student loans, grants and bursaries**
- **All benefits and tax credits (such as child benefit, income support or pension credit)**
- **All interest from savings or investments**
- **All rent from property (after expenses)**
- **Other income (such as maintenance or grants)**

Do not deduct:

Taxes, National Insurance contributions, pension contributions, or health insurance payments

SHOWCARD 142 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE	
1	Less than £200 a week / less than £870 a month / less than £10,400 a year
2	£200 to £399 a week / £870 to £1,729 a month / £10,400 to £20,799 a year
3	£400 to £599 a week / £1,730 to £2,599 a month / £20,800 to £31,099 a year
4	£600 to £799 a week / £2,600 to £3,459 a month / £31,100 to £41,499 a year
5	£800 or more a week / £3,460 or more a month / £41,500 or more a year
6	Don't know
7	Prefer not to say

1 [Module ends]

2

3

4

5

6

7

TIMESTAMP

CASI – Pregnant

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6K RESPONDENTS (SAME AS OTHER PERSONAL HEALTH TOPICS AND MAXIMISING OVERLAP WITH 5.5K GP SUBSAMPLE)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK IF 2 AT Gender AND AGE < 55

Pregnant

NS 1718 / HSE / SHeS

May we check, are you pregnant now?

This is asked to decide whether to use the weight questions to calculate BMI, because pregnant women are excluded from those calculations. (CASI ONLY)

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

THIS IS ASKED TO DECIDE WHETHER TO USE THE WEIGHT QUESTIONS TO CALCULATE BMI, BECAUSE PREGNANT WOMEN ARE EXCLUDED FROM THOSE CALCULATIONS. (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE			
1	Yes	1	[Module ends]
2	No	2	
3	Don't know	3	
4	Prefer not to say	4	

TIMESTAMP

CASI Core – Sexual orientation and religion

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

SexOrient [CORE]

NS 1718 / HQ

CASI: Which of the options below best describes how you think of yourself?

Please choose one answer

CAPI: Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the letter next to the description.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CAPI TO HAVE LETTERS ONLY FOR PRIVACY]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: IF CASI REFUSED, USE SHOWCARD WITH LETTERS AND ASK RESPONDENT TO READ OUT LETTER ONLY]

SHOWCARD 143 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE			
L	Heterosexual or straight	1	GO TO Religion
W	Gay or lesbian	2	
C	Bisexual	3	
H	Other	4	
N	Don't know	5	
T	Prefer not to say	6	

[SCRIPTING NOTE: FOR THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT=3), ASK Religion AND ReligionOT AS CAPI]

ASK ALL

Religion [CORE]

NS 1718 / HQ

What is your religion?

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 144 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE			
1	No religion	1	[Module ends]
2	Christian (all denominations)	2	
3	Buddhist	3	
4	Hindu	4	
5	Jewish	5	
6	Muslim	6	
7	Sikh	7	
8	Any other religion (please describe)	8	GO TO ReligionOT
9	Don't know	9	[Module ends]
10	Prefer not to say	10	

ASK IF 8 AT Religion

ReligionOT [CORE]

NS 1718

Please type in your religion and then press the key with the yellow sticker to continue.

[Module ends]

[CASI ONLY] **Thank you. That was the last question for you to answer on the computer yourself.**

We hope that you were able to answer the questions without too much trouble.

Please return the computer to the interviewer now.

TIMESTAMP

Core – Recontact

ASK ALL

We would like to ask you a few final questions before we end the interview.

ASK ALL

Recontact [CORE]

NS 1718

The Welsh Government, Welsh Government sponsored bodies, or a research company employed by them, may invite you to take part in further research based on some of the responses you have given today. This would involve passing your details to the Welsh Government or Welsh Government sponsored bodies, together with your responses to the survey.

Your details will only be used for research purposes and your personal details will be kept completely confidential.

If you are re-contacted, there will be no obligation to take part.

Would you be willing to be re-contacted?

THE WELSH GOVERNMENT SPONSORED BODIES THAT COULD BE PROVIDED WITH THE DATA ARE SPORT WALES, NATURAL RESOURCES WALES, AND ARTS COUNCIL OF WALES.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	[Module ends]
No	2	

TIMESTAMP

Core – Interviewer check information

ASK ALL

I just need to finish by confirming a few details with you.

ASK ALL

ReCall2 [CORE]

NS 1718

My office likes to get in touch with some people who have helped us, just to check they are happy with the way we do things. Would it be OK for the office to contact you for this reason?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO Vouch1
No	2	

ASK ALL

As a thank you for taking part in the survey, we would like to give you a £10 voucher.

Our approved supplier can either email you an electronic voucher or post a paper voucher to you.

The electronic voucher can be used at various online retailers, as well as some high street shops.

The paper voucher can only be used at high street shops. You should receive your voucher within six weeks.

IF NECESSARY: If you prefer, you can use the voucher to give £10 to charity of your choice.

IF THE RESPONDENT WISHES TO MAKE A DONATION TO CHARITY, THE VOUCHER IS SENT TO THEM AND THEY CAN THEN CHOOSE THE CHARITY THEY WANT TO DONATE TO.

FOR INFORMATION ON THE CHARITIES THAT CAN BE SELECTED, PRESS F12

ASK ALL

Vouch1 [CORE]

NS 1718

Would you like to receive the voucher by email or by post?

FOR INFORMATION ON WHERE VOUCHERS AND E-VOUCHERS CAN BE USED PRESS F12.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

VOUCHER

PAPER VOUCHERS (supplied by Park Retail Ltd / LOVE2SHOP)

Can be used instore at: American Gold, Argos, Beaverbrooks, Blue Inc, Boots, Boux Avenue, Debenhams, Edinburgh Woolen Mill, Goldsmiths, H Samuel, Halfords, HMV, Homebase, House of Fraser, Iceland, InterSport, Matalan, Mothercare, New Look, Officers Club, Peacocks, River Island, Select, Shoe Zone, Superdrug, The Works, Thorntons, TK Maxx, Toys R Us, Waterstones, and Wilko.

E-VOUCHERS (supplied by P&MM Ltd)

DSG, Debenhams, E Jones, Feel Unique, H Samuel, House of Fraser, John Lewis, M&S, New Look, Spa Finders and Starbucks. Note: some of these retailers allow the e-vouchers to be spent in-store and online (e.g. Debenhams), some in-store only (e.g. Starbucks), and some online only (e.g. John Lewis).

SINGLE CODE

£10 e-voucher by email

1

GO TO ChkName

£10 gift voucher by post

2

Respondent declined incentive (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

3

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact OR 1 AT ReCall2 OR (1 OR 2 AT Vouch1)

ChkName [CORE]

NS 1718

Could you confirm your name please?

THIS WILL BE USED TO RECONTACT THE RESPONDENT IN REGARDS TO THEIR VOUCHER
SO PLEASE CHECK CAREFULLY

SCRIPTING NOTE: PRE-POPULATE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD GRID.

SINGLE CODE

Correct

1

GO TO VAddChk

Incorrect

2

GO TO Postname

ASK IF 2 AT ChkName

Postname [CORE]

NS 1718

ENTER NAME

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 300 CHARACTERS

GO TO VAddChk

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact OR 1 AT ReCall2 OR (1 OR 2 AT Vouch1)

VAddChk [CORE]

NS 1718

Can I just confirm that the address is correct?

IF NECESSARY: **We would like to check your address is correct in case there is a problem
emailing the voucher to you.**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ONLY SHOW IF NECESSARY TEXT IF 1 AT Vouch1]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW RESPONDENT ADDRESS]

SINGLE CODE

Correct

1

GO TO GiveTel

Incorrect

2

GO TO VAddr1-4

ASK IF 2 AT VAddChk

VAddr1-4 [CORE]

NS 1718

What is the [first / second / third / fourth] line of the address?

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 35 CHARACTERS

Go to Vpostcode

ASK IF 2 AT VAddChk

Vpostcode [CORE]

NS 1718

What is the postcode of the address?

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 7 CHARACTERS

Go to GiveTel

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact OR 1 AT ReCall2 OR 1 AT Vouch1

GiveTel [CORE]

NS 1718

Please may I have a telephone number, so we can contact you?

Yes	1	GO TO PhSTD
No	2	GO TO EmailV
No phone	3	

ASK IF 1 AT GiveTel

PhSTD [CORE]

NS 1718

ENTER DIALLING CODE

THIS NUMBER CAN BE THREE, FOUR OR FIVE DIGITS IN LENGTH.

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 5 CHARACTERS GO TO PhNum

ASK IF 1 AT GiveTel

PhNum [CORE]

NS 1718

ENTER REMAINING DIGITS OF THE NUMBER.

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 8 CHARACTERS GO TO EmailV

ASK IF 1 AT Vouch1

EmailV [CORE]

NS 1718

What is your email address?

I want to make sure that I enter the email address correctly. To avoid any mistakes could you please spell the email address for me and also mention upper and lower case letters, numbers and characters such as full stop, hash, underscore, etc.

PLEASE TYPE IN THE ADDRESS CAREFULLY USING THE CORRECT PUNCTUATION. HERE ARE SOME COMMON FORMATS:

jane.brown@hotmail.com

janebrown@yahoo.co.uk

j_brown@aol.co.uk

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS GO TO EmailV1

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact OR 1 AT ReCall2 OR (1 OR 2 AT Vouch1)

EmailV1 [CORE]

NS 1718

Some respondents have asked us to share the survey results with them by email. Would you like us to send a summary of the results to you via email?

Yes	1	GO TO Email
No	2	

ASK IF 1 AT EmailV1 AND NOT 1 AT Vouch1

Email [CORE]

NS 1718

What is your email address?

I want to make sure that I enter the email address correctly. To avoid any mistakes could you please spell the email address for me and also mention upper and lower case letters, numbers and characters such as full stop, hash, underscore, etc.

PLEASE TYPE IN THE ADDRESS CAREFULLY USING THE CORRECT PUNCTUATION. HERE ARE SOME COMMON FORMATS:

jane.brown@hotmail.com

janebrown@yahoo.co.uk

j_brown@aol.co.uk

ENTER A TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

GO TO Thanks

ASK ALL

Thanks [CORE]

NS 1718

Thank you, we are now at the end of the interview. Your answers will be treated in the strictest confidence and will only be used for research purposes. Your anonymised responses may be used together with other anonymised information about you which is available to the Welsh Government and other public organisations. Thank you for taking part in the survey.

IF NECESSARY: SIGNIFY THAT THIS INTERVIEW IS A TRUE RECORD AND HAS BEEN CONDUCTED IN LINE WITH THE CODE OF PRACTICE FOR OFFICIAL STATISTICS.

IF THE RESPONDENT RAISES CONCERNS OVER USING THEIR SURVEY RESPONSES TOGETHER WITH OTHER DATA AVAILABLE TO THE WELSH GOVERNMENT OR OTHER PUBLIC BODIES, USE THE DATA LINKAGE PROMPT CARD TO PROVIDE FURTHER INFORMATION AND TRY TO REASSURE THEM.

I don't want my data linked (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1

[Interview ends]

No objections to linkage raised

2

TIMESTAMP

Annex A – Subsampled topics

As noted at the start of the questionnaire, not all questions are asked of all respondents. Some questions only apply to some respondents (e.g. questions for parents with children at school); others are asked of a random subsample of respondents.

The arrangements for subsampling topics are set out below. Where a topic is not in this list, it is asked of all respondents, depending on respondent characteristics (e.g. questions on schools are only asked of parents of school-age children).

Topic	Subsample	Notes
Play: non-parents	2,000	Non-parents / non-guardians – nationally representative
GP services	5,500	Split equally by Local Health Board Drawn from hospital subsample
Hospitals	10,000	Split equally by Local Health Board
BMI	6,000	Population health. Same subsample as other population health modules, and maximising overlap with GP services and hospital sub-sample
Fruit and vegetables	6,000	Population health. Same subsample as other population health modules
Alcohol	6,000	Population health. Same subsample as other population health modules
Smoking	6,000	Population health. Same subsample as other population health modules
Physical activity	6,000	Population health. Same subsample as other population health modules
Satisfaction with health services	6,000	Split equally by health board and maximising overlap with GP services and hospital subsample
Satisfaction with education system	2,000	Non-parents / non-guardians Plus all parents
Satisfaction with Welsh Government	4,000	
Tax devolution	2,000	Nationally representative
NRW – Introduction	6,000	Same sub-sample as other NRW modules. No overlap with population health modules
NRW – Visits in the last 12 months	6,000	Same sub-sample as other NRW modules. No overlap with population health modules
NRW – Visits in the last 4 weeks	6,000	Same sub-sample as other NRW modules. No overlap with population health modules

Topic	Subsample	Notes
NRW – Most recent visit	6,000	Same sub-sample as other NRW modules. No overlap with population health modules
NRW – General questions	6,000	Same sub-sample as other NRW modules. No overlap with population health modules
NRW – Access to a garden	6,000	Same sub-sample as other NRW modules. No overlap with population health modules
NRW – Value of local environmental quality	6,000	Same sub-sample as other NRW modules. No overlap with population health modules
NRW – Biodiversity	6,000	Same sub-sample as other NRW modules. No overlap with population health modules
NRW – Climate change	6,000	Same sub-sample as other NRW modules. No overlap with population health modules
NRW – Environmental action	6,000	Same sub-sample as other NRW modules. No overlap with population health modules
NRW – Flood risk	6,000	Same sub-sample as other NRW modules. No overlap with population health modules
Bags used for shopping	4,000	
Recycling	4,000	RecycSold, RecycBgt, RecycHHClc, RecycHHFrn asked of 4000 UaRecycQual, UaRecycComm asked of whole sample
AIWS – Attendance	4,000	Same sub-sample as other AIWS topics
AIWS – Participation	4,000	Same sub-sample as other AIWS topics
AIWS – Welsh language arts events	4,000	Same sub-sample as other AIWS topics
AIWS – Barriers	4,000	Same sub-sample as other AIWS topics
AIWS – Attitudes to arts and culture	4,000	Same sub-sample as other AIWS topics

The relationship between regions and local authorities is shown below.

Region	Local authorities
South East Wales	Blaenau Gwent Bridgend Caerphilly Cardiff Merthyr Tydfil Monmouthshire Newport Rhondda Cynon Taf Torfaen Vale of Glamorgan
South West Wales	Carmarthenshire Neath Port Talbot Pembrokeshire Swansea
Mid Wales	Ceredigion Powys
North Wales	Conwy Denbighshire Flintshire Gwynedd Isle of Anglesey Wrexham

The mapping between health boards and local authorities and the planned sample sizes for subsampled health questions and NRW questions are set out in the following table.

Local Health Board (LHB)	Local Authority (LA)	Target N: LA Level	Target N: LHB Level	Target N: hospital questions	Target N: GP questions	Target N: NRW questions
Abertawe Bro Morgannwg	Bridgend	465	1,765	1,482	786	908
	Neath Port Talbot	488				
	Swansea	812				
Aneurin Bevan	Blaenau Gwent	423	2,382	1,429	786	1,525
	Caerphilly	580				
	Monmouthshire	504				
	Newport	486				
	Torfaen	388				
Betsi Cadwaladr	Isle of Anglesey	379	2,574	1,544	786	1,716
	Conwy	410				
	Denbighshire	404				
	Flintshire	495				
	Gwynedd	442				
	Wrexham	443				
Cardiff & Vale	Cardiff	1,100	1,528	1,528	786	671
	Vale of Glamorgan	428				
Cwm Taf	Merthyr Tydfil	342	1,133	1,133	785	276
	Rhondda Cynon Taff	792				

Local Health Board (LHB)	Local Authority (LA)	Target N: LA Level	Target N: LHB Level	Target N: hospital questions	Target N: GP questions	Target N: NRW questions
Hywel Dda	Carmarthenshire	630	1,462	1,462	786	605
	Ceredigion	385				
	Pembrokeshire	447				
Powys	Powys	1,436	1,436	1,436	785	579
Total		12,279	12,279	10,014	5,500	6,279

Annex B – Derived variables

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
DvAdMatDep	Derived variable - Non-pensioner adults in material deprivation	Household in material deprivation Household not in material deprivation
DvAdBdLnMD	Derived variable - Respondent routed to additional adult (non-pensioner) material deprivation questions	Yes
DvPnMatDep	Derived variable - Pensioner in material deprivation	No Pensioner in material deprivation Pensioner not in material deprivation
DvAgeGrp3	Derived variable - Age (3 groups)	16-44 45-64 65+
DvAgeGrp5	Derived variable - Age (5 groups)	16-24 25-44 45-64 65-74 75+
DvAgeGrp7	Derived variable - Age (7 groups) (10 year bands)	16-24 25-34 35-44 45-54 55-64 65-74 75+
DvAgeGrp10	Derived variable - Age group (10 groups)	0-7 8-15 16-19 20-34 35-44 45-54 55-64 65-74 75-84 85+
DvAgeGrp80	Derived variable - Age (5 groups, with 80+)	16-24 25-44 45-64

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		65-79
		80+
DvReligion	Derived variable - Religion (grouped)	No religion
		Christian (all denominations)
		Another religion
DvSexOrient	Derived variable - Sexual orientation (grouped)	Heterosexual or straight
		Another response
Dvalcusgrp2	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption extra groups incl non-drinkers	None
		Moderate (> 0 but <= 14)
		Hazardous (> 14 up to 50 (male) / 35 (female) units)
		Harmful (>50 (male) / >35 (female) units)
Dvalcusgrp3	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption extra groups excl non-drinkers	Moderate (> 0 but <= 14)
		Hazardous (> 14 up to 50 (male) / 35 (female) units)
		Harmful (>50 (male) / >35 (female) units)
Dvalcmaxagbi	Derived variable - Max daily alcohol consumption last week: above guidelines - binary	
		No
		Yes
Dvalcmaxbibi	Derived variable - Max daily alcohol consumption last week: binge - binary	
		No
		Yes
Dvalcmaxgrp	Derived variable - Max daily consumption last week groups	
		Non drinker
		None
		Within guidelines (>0 but <=4/3)
		Over guidelines less than binge (>4/3 but <=8/6)
		Binge less than very heavy (>8/6 but <=12/9)
		Very heavy (>12/9)
Dvalcmaxvhbi	Derived variable - Max daily alcohol consumption last week: very heavy drinking over 3 times guidelines - binary	
		No
		Yes
Dvalcusgrp	Derived variable - Usual weekly consumption groups	
		Non drinker/none
		Lower risk, within guidelines (>0 but <=14 units)
		Higher risk, above guidelines (>14 units)
Dvalcusharmbi	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption harmful (>50(m) / 35(f) units)	
		No

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		Yes
Dvalcusharmbidr	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption harmful excl non-drinkers (>50(m) / 35(f) units)	No
		Yes
Dvalcushazbi	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption hazardous not harmful (>14 up to 50(m) / 35(f) units)	No
		Yes
Dvalcushazbidr	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption hazardous not harmful excl non-drinkers (>14 up to 50(m) / 35(f) units)	No
		Yes
Dvalcushibi	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption harmful excl non-drinkers	No
		Yes
DvAsEcArea	Derived variable - Assembly Economic Fora Area	North Wales
		Mid Wales
		South West Wales
		South East Wales
DvAtWikBke10	Derived variable - Walks (10mins+) or cycles at least once a week as means of transport	Yes
		No
DvAtPsModeTravCL	Derived variable - usual mode of travel to primary school - Car or lift	Not selected
		Car or lift
DvAtPsModeTravBus	Derived variable - usual mode of travel to primary school - Bus	Not selected
		Bus
DvAtPsModeTravWalk	Derived variable - usual mode of travel to primary school - Walking	Not selected
		Walking
DvAtSsModeTravCL	Derived variable - usual mode of travel to secondary school - Car or lift	Not selected
		Car or lift
DvAtSsModeTravBus	Derived variable - usual mode of travel to secondary school - Bus	Not selected
		Bus
DvAtSsModeTravWalk	Derived variable - usual mode of travel to secondary school - Walking	Not selected
		Walking
DvBMI	Derived variable - Body Mass Index	

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
Dvbmi2	Derived variable - Body Mass Index (excl pregnant women)	Pregnant
Dvbmihealthy2	Derived variable - Body Mass Index classification (excl pregnant women) (healthy BMI)	Pregnant No Yes
Dvbmilev2	Derived variable - Body Mass Index classification (excl pregnant women)	Pregnant Less than 18.5 - underweight 18.5 to under 25 - healthy weight 25 to under 30 - overweight 30 and over - obese
Dvbmimorb2	Derived variable - Body Mass Index classification (excl pregnant women) (incl. 40+)	Pregnant Less than 18.5 - underweight 18.5 to under 25 - healthy weight 25 to under 30 - overweight 30 to under 40 - obese 40 and over - morbidly obese
Dvbmiobese2	Derived variable - BMI Obese (excl pregnant women)	Pregnant No Yes
Dvbmio wob2	Derived variable - BMI Overweight or obese (excl pregnant women)	Pregnant No Yes
DvBUA	Derived variable - Built-up areas	AS - under 2,000 people in sparsest context AL - under 2,000 people in less sparse context B - 2,000 to 9,999 people C - 10,000 to 24,999 people D - 25,000 to 99,999 people E - at least 100,000 people
DvCBLWeek	Derived variable - Carrier Bag Use - did a 'large' food and groceries shop in last 7 days	Yes No
DvCBOWeek	Derived variable - Carrier Bag Use - did an 'other' type of shop (not food/groceries) in last 7 days	Yes No

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
DvCBSWeek	Derived variable - Carrier Bag Use - did a 'small' food and groceries shop in last 7 days	Yes No
DvChBdLnMD	Derived variable - Respondent routed to additional child material deprivation questions	Yes No
DvChildEdu	Derived variable - Respondent has a child in full-time education	Yes No
DvChMatDep	Derived variable - Child(ren) in material deprivation	Child(ren) in material deprivation Child(ren) not in material deprivation
Dvdevicewd1	Derived variable - Electronic device used on weekday for 1 hour or more a day	No Yes
Dvdevicewd2	Derived variable - Electronic device used on weekday for 2 hours or more a day	No Yes
Dvdevicewe1	Derived variable - Electronic device used at weekend for 1 hour or more a day	No Yes
Dvdevicewe2	Derived variable - Electronic device used at weekend for 2 hours or more a day	No Yes
DvDn7dbi	Derived variable - Drank in last 7 days - binary	No Yes
DvDnFreq0	Derived variable - Drinking frequency (incl. non-drinkers)	Almost every day Five or six days a week Three or four days a week Once or twice a week Once or twice a month Once every couple of months Once or twice a year Not at all in the last 12 months Non-drinker
Dvdualfirst	Derived variable - Dual users tobacco and e-cigarettes - which used first	Tobacco e-Cigarettes

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		Same
Dvecigevbi	Derived variable - E-cigarette ever used - binary	No Yes
Dvecignbi	Derived variable - E-cigarette used now - binary	No Yes
DvEcoStat	Derived variable - Economic status	Economically active Economically inactive
DvEcoStat3	Derived variable - Economic status (3 classifications)	In employment Unemployed Economically inactive
DvEthnicity	Derived variable - Ethnicity (in three groups)	White (Welsh, English, British etc.) White - other Any other ethnic group
Dvexinall	Derived variable - Exposed to tobacco smoke indoors - all	No Yes
Dvexinnsn	Derived variable - Exposed to tobacco smoke indoors - non-smokers only	No Yes
Dvexouall	Derived variable - Exposed to tobacco smoke outdoors - all	No Yes
Dvexounsn	Derived variable - Exposed to tobacco smoke outdoors - non-smokers only	No Yes
Dvexpoall	Derived variable - Exposed to tobacco smoke - all	No Yes
Dvexponsn	Derived variable - Exposed to tobacco smoke - non-smokers only	No Yes
Dvfairbadhealth	Derived variable - Fair or bad health	No Yes fair, bad or very bad
DvFGComm	Derived variable - Have a sense of community (belonging; different backgrounds get on, treat with respect)	Yes No

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
DvFGHealth1	Derived variable - People with fewer than 2 healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active). (FG indicator)	No Yes
DvFGHealth4	Derived variable - People with 4 or 5 healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active). (FG indicator)	No Yes
DvFGHealthyB	Derived variable - Number of healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active)	
DvFGSafe	Derived variable - People feeling safe (at home, walking in the local area, and travelling)	Don't know Feel safe Don't feel safe
DvFGLocServ	Derived variable - Satisfied with ability to get to services and facilities (FG indicator)	Yes
DvFGSport	Derived variable - Participation in sporting activities three or more times a week (FG indicator)	No Yes
DvSeeArts	Derived variable - Attended an arts events in past 12 months (2018-19 list of events)	No Yes
DvSeeArtsFreq	Derived variable - How often attended arts event in past 12 months (2018-19 list of events)	No Once a month or more
DvSeeArtsFreqAll	Derived variable - How often attended an arts activity in past 12 months (all persons) (2018-19 list of events)	Once every 2-3 months Once every 4-6 months Once in the last 12 months Once a month or more
DvPartArts	Derived variable - Participated in an arts activity in past 12 months (2018-19 list of events)	Once every 2-3 months Once every 4-6 months Once in the last 12 months Not at all in last 12 months Yes
DvPartArtsFreq	Derived variable - How often participated in arts activity in past 12 months (2018-19 list of events)	No Once a week or more

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
DvPartArtsFreqAll	Derived variable - How often participated in arts activity in past 12 months (all persons) (2018-19 list of events)	2-3 times a month Once a month or more Once every 2-3 months Once every 4-6 months Once in the last 12 months Once a week or more
DvFGWelsh	Derived variable - People using Welsh Language in everyday life (FG indicator 36)	2-3 times a month Once a month or more Once every 2-3 months Once every 4-6 months Once in the last 12 months Not at all in last 12 months
DvFinBilCred	Derived variable - Keeping up with bills	Yes No
DvFinBilCred	Derived variable - Keeping up with bills (adults and pensioners combined)	Keeping up with all bills and commitments without any difficulties Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a struggle from time to time Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a constant struggle Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments Having real financial problems and have fallen behind with many bills or credit commitments Have no bills
DvFireReg	Derived variable - Fire & Rescue Service region	North Wales Mid and West Wales South Wales
Dvfrix	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Friday	Don't know

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		No Yes
DvFrqPrtSport4	Derived variable - Frequency of participation in sport (average per week)	Less than once a week Approximately once a week Approximately twice a week Three times a week or more (Hooked)
Dvfrtpor2	Derived variable - Total portion of fruit	
Dvfv52	Derived variable - Eaten 5+ fruit or veg the previous day - binary	No Yes
Dvfv5aday2	Derived variable - No of portions of fruit and vegetables eaten yesterday	None >0 but <5 >=5
Dvgenhealth3	Derived variable - General health (3 groups)	Very good or good Fair Bad or very bad
Dvgoodhealth	Derived variable - Good general health	No Yes very good or good
DvHh60OrOvr	Derived variable - Household contains adult aged 60 or over	Yes No
DvHhSCCarer	Derived variable - Household contains carer	Yes - young carer (aged 16-24) Yes - adult carer (aged 25 and over) No
DvHhSCUse	Derived variable - Household contains someone receiving help from care and support services in Wales	Yes No
DvHhType	Derived variable - Household type (original)	Single pensioner (no children) Married couple pensioner (no children) Single person, not a pensioner (no children) Two adult household with children Two adult household (up to one pensioner) without children Single parent household Other households
DvHhType	Derived variable - household type	Single pensioner (no children)

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		<p>Married couple pensioner (no children)</p> <p>Single person, not a pensioner (no children)</p> <p>Two adult household with children</p> <p>Two adult household (up to one pensioner) without children</p> <p>Single parent household</p> <p>Other households</p>
DvHhType2	Derived variable - Household type (new groups)	<p>Pensioner couple - a couple where one or more of the adults are State Pension age or over</p> <p>Single pensioner - single adult of State Pension age or over</p> <p>Couple with children - a non-pensioner couple with dependent children</p> <p>Couple without children - a non-pensioner couple with no dependent children</p> <p>Single adult with children - a non-pensioner single adult with dependent children</p> <p>Single adult without children - a non-pensioner single adult with no dependent children</p> <p>3 or more adults with children – three or more adults with dependent children</p> <p>3 or more adults without children - related – three or more adults with no dependent children, who are related to each other</p> <p>3 or more adults without children - not related – three or more adults with no dependent children, who are not related to each other</p> <p>Other households</p>
DvHhType2	Derived variable - Household type (new groups)	<p>Pensioner couple - a couple where one or more of the adults are State Pension age or over</p> <p>Single pensioner - single adult of State Pension age or over</p> <p>Couple with children - a non-pensioner couple with dependent children</p> <p>Couple without children - a non-pensioner couple with no dependent children</p> <p>Single adult with children - a non-pensioner single adult with dependent children</p> <p>Single adult without children - a non-pensioner single adult with no dependent children</p> <p>3 or more adults with children – three or more adults with dependent children</p>

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		3 or more adults without children - related – three or more adults with no dependent children, who are related to each other
		3 or more adults without children - not related – three or more adults with no dependent children, who are not related to each other
		Other households
DvHhUnd16	Derived variable - Household contains children aged under 16	Yes
		No
DvHhUnd19	Derived variable - Household contains children aged under 19	Yes
		No
DvHhUnd5	Derived variable - Household contains children aged under 5	Yes
		No
DvHiQual2	Derived variable - Highest educational qualification (apprenticeship variables and responses combined)	Foreign qualification, level unknown
		National Qualification Framework levels 4-8
		National Qualification Framework level 3
		National Qualification Framework level 2
		Below National Qualification Framework level 2
		No qualification
Dvhtcm	Derived variable - Height : in cm - computed from Feet/inches if necessary	
Dvillchap1	Derived variable - Individual has Neoplasms and benign growths	No
		Neoplasms and benign growths
Dvillchap2	Derived variable - Individual has Endocrine and metabolic diseases	No
		Endocrine and metabolic diseases
Dvillchap3	Derived variable - Individual has Mental disorders	No
		Mental disorders
Dvillchap4	Derived variable - Individual has Nervous system illness	No
		Nervous system illness
Dvillchap5	Derived variable - Individual has Eye complaints	No
		Eye complaints
Dvillchap6	Derived variable - Individual has Ear complaints	No
		Ear complaints

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
Dvillchap7	Derived variable - Individual has	Heart and circulatory illness No Heart and circulatory illness
Dvillchap8	Derived variable - Individual has	Respiratory system illness No Respiratory system illness
Dvillchap9	Derived variable - Individual has	Digestive system illness No Digestive system illness
Dvillchap10	Derived variable - Individual has	Genito-urinary system illness No Genito-urinary system illness
Dvillchap11	Derived variable - Individual has	Musculoskeletal illness No Musculoskeletal illness
Dvillchap12	Derived variable - Individual has	Infectious diseases No Infectious diseases
Dvillchap13	Derived variable - Individual has	Blood and related organs illness No Blood and related organs illness
Dvillchap14	Derived variable - Individual has	Skin complaints No Skin complaints
Dvillchap15	Derived variable - Individual has	Other illness No Other illness
Dvillchap16	Derived variable - Individual has	Unclassifiable No Unclassifiable
Dvillness0	Derived variable - Individual has	No longstanding illness Has a longstanding illness No longstanding illness
Dvillness1	Derived variable - Individual has	Cancer (neoplasm) including lumps, masses, tumours and growths and benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts No Cancer (neoplasm) including lumps, masses, tumours and growths and benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts
Dvillness2	Derived variable - Individual has	Diabetes incl. Hyperglycaemia No Diabetes incl. Hyperglycaemia
Dvillness3	Derived variable - Individual has	Other endocrine - metabolic No

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		Other endocrine - metabolic
Dvillness4	Derived variable - Individual has (nes)	Mental illness - anxiety - depression - nerves No
		Mental illness - anxiety - depression - nerves (nes)
Dvillness5	Derived variable - Individual has	learning disability No
		Learning disability
Dvillness6	Derived variable - Individual has	Epilepsy - fits - convulsions No
		Epilepsy - fits - convulsions
Dvillness7	Derived variable - Individual has	Migraine - headaches No
		Migraine - headaches
Dvillness8	Derived variable - Individual has	Other problems of nervous system No
		Other problems of nervous system
Dvillness9	Derived variable - Individual has	Cataract - poor eye sight - blindness No
		Cataract - poor eye sight - blindness
Dvillness10	Derived variable - Individual has	Other eye complaints No
		Other eye complaints
Dvillness11	Derived variable - Individual has	Poor hearing - deafness No
		Poor hearing - deafness
Dvillness12	Derived variable - Individual has	Tinnitus - noises in the ear No
		Tinnitus - noises in the ear
Dvillness13	Derived variable - Individual has balance problems	Meniere's disease - ear complaints causing balance problems No
		Meniere's disease - ear complaints causing balance problems
Dvillness14	Derived variable - Individual has	Other ear complaints No
		Other ear complaints
Dvillness15	Derived variable - Individual has thrombosis	Stroke - cerebral haemorrhage - cerebral thrombosis No
		Stroke - cerebral haemorrhage - cerebral thrombosis
Dvillness16	Derived variable - Individual has	Heart attack - angina No

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		Heart attack - angina
Dvillness17	Derived variable - Individual has Hypertension - high blood pressure - blood pressure (nes)	Hypertension - high blood pressure - blood pressure (nes)
		No
		Hypertension - high blood pressure - blood pressure (nes)
Dvillness18	Derived variable - Individual has Other heart problems	Other heart problems
		No
		Other heart problems
Dvillness19	Derived variable - Individual has Piles - haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus	Piles - haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus
		No
		Piles - haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus
Dvillness20	Derived variable - Individual has Varicose veins - phlebitis in lower extremities	Varicose veins - phlebitis in lower extremities
		No
		Varicose veins - phlebitis in lower extremities
Dvillness21	Derived variable - Individual has Other blood vessels - embolic	Other blood vessels - embolic
		No
		Other blood vessels - embolic
Dvillness22	Derived variable - Individual has Bronchitis - emphysema	Bronchitis - emphysema
		No
		Bronchitis - emphysema
Dvillness23	Derived variable - Individual has Asthma	Asthma
		No
		Asthma
Dvillness24	Derived variable - Individual has Hayfever	Hayfever
		No
		Hayfever
Dvillness25	Derived variable - Individual has Other respiratory complaints	Other respiratory complaints
		No
		Other respiratory complaints
Dvillness26	Derived variable - Individual has Stomach ulcer - ulcer (nes) - abdominal hernia - rupture	Stomach ulcer - ulcer (nes) - abdominal hernia - rupture
		No
		Stomach ulcer - ulcer (nes) - abdominal hernia - rupture
Dvillness27	Derived variable - Individual has Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)	Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)
		No
		Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)
Dvillness28	Derived variable - Individual has Complaints of bowel - colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum)	Complaints of bowel - colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum)
		No

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
Dvillness29	Derived variable - Individual has	Complaints of bowel - colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum) Complaints of teeth - mouth - tongue No
Dvillness30	Derived variable - Individual has	Complaints of teeth - mouth - tongue Kidney complaints No
Dvillness31	Derived variable - Individual has	Kidney complaints Urinary tract infection No
Dvillness32	Derived variable - Individual has	Urinary tract infection Other bladder problems - incontinence No
Dvillness33	Derived variable - Individual has	Other bladder problems - incontinence Reproductive system disorders No
Dvillness34	Derived variable - Individual has	Reproductive system disorders Arthritis - rheumatism - fibrositis No
Dvillness35	Derived variable - Individual has	Arthritis - rheumatism - fibrositis Back problems - slipped disc - spine - neck No
Dvillness36	Derived variable - Individual has	Back problems - slipped disc - spine - neck Other problems of bones - joints - muscles No
Dvillness37	Derived variable - Individual has	Other problems of bones - joints - muscles Infectious and parasitic disease No
Dvillness38	Derived variable - Individual has	Infectious and parasitic disease Disorders of blood and blood forming organs No
Dvillness39	Derived variable - Individual has	Disorders of blood and blood forming organs Skin complaints No
Dvillness40	Derived variable - Individual has	Skin complaints Other complaints No
Dvillness41	Derived variable - Individual has	Other complaints Unclassifiable complaint No
DvIntNumActs	Derived variable - Internet skills - Number of internet activities carried out in the past 4 weeks	Unclassifiable Doesn't use the internet

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		Internet user, none of the activities 1-3 activities 4-6 activities 7-9 activities all 10 activities
DvIntNumActsR	Derived variable - Internet skills - Number of internet activities carried out in the past 3 months	Doesn't use the internet
		Internet user, none of the activities 1-3 activities 4-6 activities 7-9 activities all 10 activities
DvIntNumSkills	Derived variable - Internet skills - Number of digital skills categories achieved	Internet user, no basic digital skills 1 basic digital skill 2 basic digital skills 3 basic digital skills 4 basic digital skills 5 basic digital skills
DvIntNumSkillsR	Derived variable - Internet skills - Number of digital skills categories achieved (in past 3 months)	Internet user, no basic digital skills 1 basic digital skill 2 basic digital skills 3 basic digital skills 4 basic digital skills 5 basic digital skills
DvIntSkills1	Derived variable - Internet skills - Digital skills category - Managing Information	Not selected Managing information
DvIntSkills2	Derived variable - Internet skills - Digital skills category - Communicating	Not selected Communicating
DvIntSkills3	Derived variable - Internet skills - Digital skills category - Transacting	Not selected Transacting
DvIntSkills4	Derived variable - Internet skills - Digital skills category - Problem solving	Not selected Problem solving
DvIntSkills5	Derived variable - Internet skills - Digital skills category - Creating	Not selected Creating

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
DvIntSkillsR1	Derived variable - Internet skills - Digital skills category - Managing Information (in past 3 months)	Not selected
DvIntSkillsR2	Derived variable - Internet skills - Digital skills category - Communicating (in past 3 months)	Managing information Not selected
DvIntSkillsR3	Derived variable - Internet skills - Digital skills category - Transacting (in past 3 months)	Communicating Not selected
DvIntSkillsR4	Derived variable - Internet skills - Digital skills category - Problem solving (in past 3 months)	Transacting Not selected
DvIntSkillsR5	Derived variable - Internet skills - Digital skills category - Creating (in past 3 months)	Problem solving Not selected
DvLA	Derived variable - Local Authority	Creating Isle of Anglesey Gwynedd Conwy Denbighshire Flintshire Wrexham Powys Ceredigion Pembrokeshire Carmarthenshire Swansea Neath Port Talbot Bridgend Vale of Glamorgan Cardiff Rhondda Cynon Taf Merthyr Tydfil Caerphilly Blaenau Gwent Torfaen Monmouthshire Newport
DvLACd	Derived variable - Local Authority - geography code	
DvLDAny	Derived variable - Latent demand for any activity	Yes

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		No
DvLDAnyInGam	Derived variable - Latent demand for any indoor game or activity	Yes
		No
DvLDAnyOutGam	Derived variable - Latent demand for any outdoor game or activity	Yes
		No
DvLDAnyOutPur	Derived variable - Latent demand for any outdoor pursuit	Yes
		No
DvLDExcIWlk	Derived variable - Latent demand for any activity excluding walking	Yes
		No
DvLHB	Derived variable - Local health board	Abertawe Bro Morgannwg University Health Board Aneurin Bevan University Health Board Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board Cardiff & Vale University Health Board Cwm Taf University Health Board Hywel Dda University Health Board Powys Teaching Health Board
DvLHB2019	Derived variable - Local health board (2019 definition)	Abertawe Bro Morgannwg University Health Board Aneurin Bevan University Health Board Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board Cardiff & Vale University Health Board Cwm Taf University Health Board Hywel Dda University Health Board Powys Teaching Health Board
DvLHB2019	Derived variable - Local health board	Abertawe Bro Morgannwg University Health Board Aneurin Bevan University Health Board Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board Cardiff & Vale University Health Board Cwm Taf University Health Board Hywel Dda University Health Board Powys Teaching Health Board
DvLHBCd	Derived variable - Local health board - geography code	
DvLHBCd2019	Derived variable - Local health board (2019 definition) - geography code	
DvPCArea	Derived variable - Postcode area	

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
DvWaConst	Derived variable - Welsh Assembly / Parliamentary constituency	
Dv2011OAC	Derived variable - ONS Output Area Classification	
DvElecWard	Derived variable - Electoral Ward	
DvComFrstClust	Derived variable - which Communities First cluster	(All Communities First clusters)
DvComFrst	Derived variable - Communities First cluster or not	Non Communities First area
DvFusProg	Derived variable - Fusion programme area or not	Communities First area Fusion programme area Not a Fusion programme area
DvWIMDOvr10	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – overall score (in deciles)	
DvWaConstCd	Derived variable - Welsh Assembly / Parliamentary constituency (geography codes)	
DvElecWardCd	Derived variable - Electoral Ward (geography codes)	
DvValTask	Derived variable - whether in Valleys Taskforce area	Not in Valleys Taskforce area In Valleys Taskforce area
Dvlimany	Derived variable - Limited at all by longstanding illness	No Yes limited a little or a lot
Dvlimill1	Derived variable - Cancer (neoplasm) including benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts limits individual	No Cancer (neoplasm) including lumps, masses, tumours and growths and benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts
Dvlimill2	Derived variable - Diabetes incl. hyperglycaemia limits individual	No Diabetes incl. Hyperglycaemia
Dvlimill3	Derived variable - Other endocrine/metabolic complaint limits individual	No Other endocrine - metabolic
Dvlimill4	Derived variable - Mental illness/anxiety/depression/nerves limits individual	No Mental illness - anxiety - depression - nerves (nes)
Dvlimill5	Derived variable - Learning disability limits individual	No Learning disability
Dvlimill6	Derived variable - Epilepsy/fits/convulsions limits individual	No

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
Dvlimill7	Derived variable - Migraine/headaches limits individual	Epilepsy - fits - convulsions No Migraine - headaches
Dvlimill8	Derived variable - Other problems of nervous system limit individual	No Other problems of nervous system
Dvlimill9	Derived variable - Cateract/poor eye sight/blindness limits individual	No Cataract - poor eye sight - blindness
Dvlimill10	Derived variable - Other eye complaints limit individual	No Other eye complaints
Dvlimill11	Derived variable - Poor hearing/deafness limits individual	No Poor hearing - deafness
Dvlimill12	Derived variable - Tinnitus/noises in the ear limits individual	No Tinnitus - noises in the ear
Dvlimill13	Derived variable - Meniere's disease/ear complaints causing balance problems limits individual	No Meniere's disease - ear complaints causing balance problems
Dvlimill14	Derived variable - Other ear complaints limits individual	No Other ear complaints
Dvlimill15	Derived variable - Stroke/cerebral haemorrhage/cerebral thrombosis limits individual	No Stroke - cerebral haemorrhage - cerebral thrombosis
Dvlimill16	Derived variable - Heart attack/angina limits individual	No Heart attack - angina
Dvlimill17	Derived variable - Hypertension/high blood pressure/blood pressure limits individual	No Hypertension - high blood pressure - blood pressure (nes)
Dvlimill18	Derived variable - Other heart problems limits individual	No Other heart problems
Dvlimill19	Derived variable - Piles/haemorrhoids limits individual	No

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		Piles - haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus
Dvlimill20	Derived variable - Varicose veins/phlebitis in lower extremities limits individual	No Varicose veins - phlebitis in lower extremities
Dvlimill21	Derived variable - Other blood vessels/embolic limits individual	No Other blood vessels - embolic
Dvlimill22	Derived variable - Bronchitis/emphysema limits individual	No Bronchitis - emphysema
Dvlimill23	Derived variable - Asthma limits individual	No Asthma
Dvlimill24	Derived variable - Hayfever limits individual	No Hayfever
Dvlimill25	Derived variable - Other respiratory complaints limits individual	No Other respiratory complaints
Dvlimill26	Derived variable - Stomach ulcer/ulcer/abdominal hernia/rupture limits individual	No Stomach ulcer - ulcer (nes) - abdominal hernia - rupture
Dvlimill27	Derived variable - Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas etc.) limits individual	No Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)
Dvlimill28	Derived variable - Complaints of bowel/colon/rectum limits individual	No Complaints of bowel - colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum)
Dvlimill29	Derived variable - Complaints of teeth/mouth/tongue limits individual	No Complaints of teeth - mouth - tongue
Dvlimill30	Derived variable - Kidney complaints limits individual	No Kidney complaints
Dvlimill31	Derived variable - Urinary tract infection limits individual	No Urinary tract infection
Dvlimill32	Derived variable - Other bladder problems/incontinence limits individual	

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		No
		Other bladder problems - incontinence
Dvlimill33	Derived variable - Reproductive system disorders limits individual	No
		Reproductive system disorders
Dvlimill34	Derived variable - Arthritis/rheumatism/fibrositis limits individual	No
		Arthritis - rheumatism - fibrositis
Dvlimill35	Derived variable - Back problems/slipped disc/spine/neck limits individual	No
		Back problems - slipped disc - spine - neck
Dvlimill36	Derived variable - Other problems of bones/joints/muscles limits individual	No
		Other problems of bones - joints - muscles
Dvlimill37	Derived variable - Infectious and parasitic disease limits individual	No
		Infectious and parasitic disease
Dvlimill38	Derived variable - Disorders of blood and blood forming organs limits individual	No
		Disorders of blood and blood forming organs
Dvlimill39	Derived variable - Skin complaints limits individual	No
		Skin complaints
Dvlimill40	Derived variable - Other complaint limits individual	No
		Other complaints
Dvlimill41	Derived variable - Unclassifiable complaint limits individual	No
		Unclassifiable
Dvlimillchap1	Derived variable - Neoplasms and benign growths (1) limit individual	No
		Neoplasms and benign growths
Dvlimillchap2	Derived variable - Endocrine and metabolic diseases (2-3) limit individual	No
		Endocrine and metabolic diseases
Dvlimillchap3	Derived variable - Mental disorders (4-5) limit individual	No
		Mental disorders
Dvlimillchap4	Derived variable - Nervous system complaints (6-8) limit individual	No
		Nervous system illness
Dvlimillchap5	Derived variable - Eye complaints (9-10) limit individual	No

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		Eye complaints
Dvlimillchap6	Derived variable - Ear complaints (11-14) limit individual	No
		Ear complaints
Dvlimillchap7	Derived variable - Heart and circulatory complaints (15-21) limit individual	No
		Heart and circulatory illness
Dvlimillchap8	Derived variable - Respiratory system complaints (22-25) limit individual	No
		Respiratory system illness
Dvlimillchap9	Derived variable - Digestive system complaints (26-29) limit individual	No
		Digestive system illness
Dvlimillchap10	Derived variable - Genito-urinary system complaints (30-33) limit individual	No
		Genito-urinary system illness
Dvlimillchap11	Derived variable - Musculoskeletal complaints (34-36) limit individual	No
		Musculoskeletal illness
Dvlimillchap12	Derived variable - Infectious diseases (37) limit individual	No
		Infectious diseases
Dvlimillchap13	Derived variable - Blood and related organs complaints (38) limit individual	No
		Blood and related organs illness
Dvlimillchap14	Derived variable - Skin complaints (39) limit individual	No
		Skin complaints
Dvlimillchap15	Derived variable - Other complaint limits individual	No
		Other illness
Dvlimillchap16	Derived variable - Unclassifiable complaint limits individual	No
		Unclassifiable
Dvlimlot	Derived variable - Limited a lot by longstanding illness	No
		Yes
Dvlimnum	Derived variable - Number of limiting illnesses	
Dvlimnumgrp	Derived variable - Number of limiting illnesses (grouped)	None
		One
		2 or more
DvLLTI	Derived variable - Has a limiting long-standing illness, disability or infirmity	Yes

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		No
Dvlsill	Derived variable - Any longstanding illness	No
		Yes
Dvlsillnum	Derived variable - Number of longstanding illnesses	
Dvlsillnumgrp	Derived variable - Number of longstanding illnesses (grouped)	None
		One
		2 or more
DvLSOA2001	Derived variable - Lower super output area (based on 2001 Census)	
DvLSOA2011	Derived variable - Lower super output area (based on 2011 Census)	
DvMatDep	Derived variable - Material deprivation (adults and pensioners combined)	In material deprivation
		Not in material deprivation
DvMatDep	Derived variable - Material deprivation (adults and pensioners combined)	In material deprivation
		Not in material deprivation
Dvmodexday	Derived variable - Moderate activity in last 7 days - number of days	0
		1
		2
		3
		4
		5
		6
		7
Dvmodexmw	Derived variable - Total minutes moderate activity per week	
Dvmodexweek	Derived variable - Any moderate activity in last 7 days - binary	No
		Yes
Dvmonx	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Monday	Don't know
		No
		Yes
DvMSOA2011	Derived variable - Middle super output area (based on 2011 Census)	
Dvmvdays	Derived variable - Number of at least moderately active days per week	1
		2
		3

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		4
		5
		6
		7
Dvmvinact	Derived variable - MVPA inactive <30 minutes weekly	No Yes
Dvmvpa150	Derived variable - MVPA meets guidelines 150 minutes weekly	No Yes
Dvmvpagrp2	Derived variable - MVPA minutes per week - 3 groups	<30 ≥30 but <150 ≥150
Dvmvpamw	Derived variable - MVPA minutes per week	
DvNeet	Derived variable - Not in education, employment or training (NEET) status (aged 16-18)	Not selected 16 to 18 year olds not in education, employment or training
DvNeet2	Derived variable - Not in education, employment or training (NEET) status (aged 16-25)	Not selected 16 to 25 year olds not in education, employment or training
Dvnondrink	Derived variable - Non drinker (not even occasional)	No Yes
DvPenFlag	Derived variable - Pensionable age at time of interview	Not selected State pension age
DvPnBdLnMD	Derived variable - Respondent routed to additional pensioner material deprivation questions	Yes No
DvPolReg	Derived variable - Police region	North Wales Dyfed Powys South Wales Gwent
Dvporfv2	Derived variable - Total portion of fruit and veg	
DvPrtAny	Derived variable - Participating in any activity	Yes No
DvPrtAnyInGam	Derived variable - Participating in any indoor game or activity	

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		Yes
		No
DvPrtAnyOutGam	Derived variable - Participating in any outdoor game or activity	Yes
		No
DvPrtAnyOutPur	Derived variable - Participating in any outdoor pursuit	Yes
		No
DvPrtExclWlk	Derived variable - Participating in any activity excluding walking	Yes
		No
DvPSFoot	Derived variable - Public services footprint	North Wales
		Mid and West
		Swansea Bay
		Cwm Taf
		Cardiff and Vale
		Gwent
DvRegions	Derived variable - ACW and Sports Wales regions	North Wales
		Mid and West Wales
		South Wales Central
		South East Wales
Dvsatx	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Saturday	Don't know
		No
		Yes
DvSCCarer	Derived variable - Social care service - received help from care and support services as a carer	Not selected
		Carer
DvScDkRef	Derived variable - Social care service - received help from care and support services - Dk/Ref	Not selected
		Don't know/refused
DvScNeither	Derived variable - Social care service - not received help from care and support services	Not selected
		Not received help from care and support services
DvSCUser	Derived variable - Social care service - received help from care and support services as a User	Not selected
		User
Dvsmokec	Derived variable - Currently smoke either daily or occasionally	

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		No Yes
Dvsmokstat	Derived variable - Smoking status	Smoker Ex-smoker Never smoked
Dvstpsmk1m	Derived variable - Gave up smoking at least one month ago - binary	No Yes
Dvstpsmk1y	Derived variable - Gave up smoking at least one year ago - binary	No Yes
Dvsunx	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Sunday	Don't know No Yes
DvTenurGrp	Derived variable - Tenure (grouped)	Other Owner-occupied Local authority Housing association Private rented
DvTenurGrp2	Derived variable - Tenure (grouped)	Other Owner-occupied Social housing Private rented
Dvthux	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Thursday	Don't know No Yes

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
Dvtotscreenwd	Derived variable -Total screen time on weekday	None at all About half an hour a day About 1 hour a day About 1.5 hours a day About 2 hours a day About 2.5 hours a day About 3 hours a day About 3.5 hours a day About 4 hours a day About 4.5 hours a day About 5 hours a day About 5.5 hours a day About 6 hours a day About 6.5 hours a day About 7 hours or more a day
Dvtotscreenwd1	Derived variable - Total screen time on weekday - 1 hour or more a day	No Yes
Dvtotscreenwd2	Derived variable - Total screen time on weekday - 2 hours or more a day	No Yes
Dvtotscreenwe	Derived variable - Total screen time at weekend	None at all About half an hour a day About 1 hour a day About 1.5 hours a day About 2 hours a day About 2.5 hours a day About 3 hours a day About 3.5 hours a day About 4 hours a day About 4.5 hours a day About 5 hours a day About 5.5 hours a day About 6 hours a day About 6.5 hours a day About 7 hours or more a day
Dvtotscreenwe1	Derived variable - Total screen time at weekend - 1 hour or more a day	No Yes
Dvtotscreenwe2	Derived variable - Total screen time at weekend - 2 hours or more a day	No Yes

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
Dvtrygupbi	Derived variable - Tried to give up smoking (in last 12 months) - binary	No Yes
Dvtuex	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Tuesday	Don't know No Yes
DvTvwd1	Derived variable - TV watched on weekday for 1 hour or more a day	No Yes
DvTvwd2	Derived variable - TV watched on weekday for 2 hours or more a day	No Yes
DvTvwe1	Derived variable - TV watched at weekend for 1 hour or more a day	No Yes
DvTvwe2	Derived variable - TV watched at weekend for 2 hours or more a day	No Yes
DvTxAir	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of tax on air travel from Wales?	Complete control Some control No control at all Don't know
DvTxAlc	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over levels of tax on alcohol?	Complete control Some control No control at all Don't know
DvTxCoun	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over levels of Council Tax?	Complete control Some control No control at all Don't know
DvTxInc	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over levels of income tax?	Complete control Some control No control at all Don't know

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
DvTxLnd	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over levels of tax on waste sent to landfill?	Complete control Some control No control at all Don't know
DvTxStmp	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over levels of Stamp Duty?	Complete control Some control No control at all Don't know
DvTxVAT	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over levels of VAT?	Complete control Some control No control at all Don't know
Dvunits0	Derived variable - Number of units on the heaviest drinking day last week	
Dvunitswk0	Derived variable - Usual number of weekly units	
DvUrbRur	Derived variable - Urban/rural classification	Urban Rural
DvUrbRurCom	Derived variable - Urban/rural classification – combined	Urban > 10K - sparse Town & fringe - sparse Village - sparse Hamlet & isolated dwellings - sparse Urban > 10K - less sparse Town & fringe - less sparse Village - less sparse Hamlet & isolated dwellings - less sparse
DvUrbRurCon	Derived variable - Urban/rural classification – context	Less sparse Sparse
DvUrbRurMor	Derived variable - Urban/rural classification – morphology	Urban > 10K Town & fringe Village Hamlet & isolated dwellings
DvUSOA2011	Derived variable - Upper super output area (based on 2011 Census)	
Dvvegpor2	Derived variable - Total portion of vegetables (incl.salad)	
Dvvigexday	Derived variable - Vigorous activity in the last 7 days - number of days	

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		0
		1
		2
		3
		4
		5
		6
		7
Dvvigexmw	Derived variable - Total minutes vigorous activity per week	
Dvvigexweek	Derived variable - Any vigorous activity in last 7 days - binary	No
		Yes
Dvvigvmw	Derived variable - Total minutes vigorous activity per week *2 to give moderate intensity minutes	
DvVisit12mAct	Derived variable - Made a visit in the last 12 months - Binary	Yes
		No
DvVisitAct	Derived variable - Made a visit in the last 4 weeks - Binary	Yes
		No
DvVisitMain	Derived variable - Most recent visit - Main activity undertaken in most recent visit to outdoors	Walking
		Road cycling
		Off-road cycling or mountain biking
		Horse riding
		Fishing
		Rock climbing or caving
		Motorised watersports
		Other watersports
		Swimming outdoors
		Field sports (shooting / hunting)
		Wildlife watching
		Running
		Off-road driving or motorcycling
		Picnicking (as a significant part of the activity)
		Visiting children's playgrounds / taking children to play area outdoors
		Informal games (e.g. frisbee or golf)
		Other outdoor activities
DvVisitMoney	Derived variable - Most recent visit - How much spent doing the main activity (grouped)	

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		No cost Under £10 £10 to less than £25 £25 to less than £50 £50 and over
DvVisitNo	Derived variable - Visits in the last 4 weeks - Average number of visits (including those who made no visits)	
DvVisitTime4w	Derived variable - Most recent visit - How long spent doing the main activity (grouped)	Up to an hour An hour or more, less than 2 hours 2 hours or more, less than 3 hours 3 hours or more, less than 4 hours 4 hours or more
Dvwalkday	Derived variable - Walk in last 7 days - number of days (scale)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
DvWalkmv	Derived variable - Walking qualifying as moderate activity	No Yes
Dvwalkmw	Derived variable - Total minutes walking per week	
Dvwalkweek	Derived variable - Any walking in the last 7 days - binary	No Yes
DvWbAnxYestGrp4	Derived variable - Overall anxiousness yesterday (grouped)	Very low (0-1) Low (2-3) Medium (4-5) High (6-10)
DvWbHapYestGrp4	Derived variable - Overall happiness yesterday (grouped)	Low (0-4) Medium (5-6) High (7-8) Very high (9-10)
DvWbLifeWrthGrp4	Derived variable - Overall extent of feeling that the things done in life are worthwhile (grouped)	Low (0-4)

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		Medium (5-6) High (7-8) Very high (9-10)
DvWbSatlifeGrp4	Derived variable - Overall satisfaction with life (grouped)	Low (0-4) Medium (5-6) High (7-8) Very high (9-10)
DvWedx	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Wednesday	Don't know No Yes
DvWeLang1	Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can speak, read and write Welsh	Not selected Can speak, read and write Welsh
DvWeLang2	Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can speak and read Welsh, but not write Welsh	Not selected Can speak and read Welsh, but not write Welsh
DvWeLang3	Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can speak Welsh, but can't read or write Welsh	Not selected Can speak Welsh but can't read or write Welsh
DvWeLang4	Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can understand spoken Welsh only	Not selected Can understand spoken Welsh only
DvWelSpkHh	Derived variable - Household members speaking Welsh (aged 3 and over)	Yes - all speak Welsh Yes - some speak Welsh No - no Welsh speakers
DvWelSpkWho	Derived variable - Who in household speaks Welsh	Both mother and father speak Welsh Mother speaks Welsh - Father doesn't Father speaks Welsh - Mother doesn't Neither parent speaks Welsh Single parent household – Mother speaks Welsh Single parent household – Father speaks Welsh Single parent household – Mother doesn't speak Welsh Single parent household – Father doesn't speak Welsh

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		Other household – all guardians speak Welsh Other household – at least one guardian speak Welsh Other household – no guardian speak Welsh Household does not contain children
DvWelAbSpk	Derived variable - Ability to speak Welsh (of everyone)	Fluent in Welsh Can speak a fair amount of Welsh Can only speak a little Welsh Can say just a few words Can't speak Welsh
DvWelFrqSpk	Derived variable - Frequency of speaking Welsh (of everyone)	Daily Weekly Less often than weekly Never Can't speak Welsh
DvWEMWBS	Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale - total score	
DvWEMWBSGrp	Derived variable - Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale - Grouped	Low well-being (14-44) Medium well-being (45-57) High well-being (58-70)
DvWIMDEdu5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – education score (in quintiles)	Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDEmp5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – employment score (in quintiles)	Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDEnv5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – physical environment score (in quintiles)	Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDHlth5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – health score (in quintiles)	Most deprived 20% Q2

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		Q3
		Q4
		Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDHse5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – housing score (in quintiles)	Most deprived 20%
		Q2
		Q3
		Q4
		Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDInc5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – income score (in quintiles)	Most deprived 20%
		Q2
		Q3
		Q4
		Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDOvr5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – overall score (in quintiles)	Most deprived 20%
		Q2
		Q3
		Q4
		Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDSafe5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – community safety score (in quintiles)	Most deprived 20%
		Q2
		Q3
		Q4
		Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDServ5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – access to services score (in quintiles)	Most deprived 20%
		Q2
		Q3
		Q4
		Least deprived 20%
DvWkinAge	Derived variable - Working age	Working age (aged 16 - female pensionable age at time of interview/64)
		Pensioners (aged current female pensionable age/65 and over)
DvWkingHh	Derived variable - Household members of working age (i.e. aged 16-19 not in FT education or 19 to pension age) in paid work, either full-time or part-time	All working

Variable name	Variable label	Value labels
		Some working
		None working
		No one aged 16-19 (not in FT education) nor aged 19-64 in household
Dvwlkmvday	Derived variable - Walking as moderate activity in last 7 days, number of days	0
		1
		2
		3
		4
		5
		6
		7
Dvwlkvmvw	Derived variable - Minutes walking per week qualifying as moderate activity	
Dvwtkg	Derived variable - Weight : in kg - computed from Stones/pounds if necessary	